

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 1

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
REALUKEY	15	0001 - 0015	Record identifier for the household
PERSONID	2	0016 - 0017	Number identifying the person in the household
DESIGPRV	2	0018 - 0019	Design province
CYCLE	2	0020 - 0021	Cycle in which household joined the survey
SUBCYCLE	2	0022 - 0023	Sample indicator
LONGPAT	5	0024 - 0028	Longitudinal response pattern
SHARE	1	0029 - 0029	Agree to share information
DOB	2	0030 - 0031	Day of birth
MOB	2	0032 - 0033	Month of birth
YOB	4	0034 - 0037	Year of birth
SEX	1	0038 - 0038	Sex
HWB	2	0039 - 0040	Birth weight
HWBG1	1	0041 - 0041	Birth weight - (G)
COB	2	0042 - 0043	Country of birth
COBC	4	0044 - 0047	Code for country of birth
COBGC	2	0048 - 0049	Code for country of birth - (G)
IMM	1	0050 - 0050	Immigrant status
YOI	4	0051 - 0054	Year of immigration to Canada
AOI	3	0055 - 0057	Age at time of immigration - (D)
DOD	2	0058 - 0059	Day of death
MOD	2	0060 - 0061	Month of death
YOD	4	0062 - 0065	Year of death
COD	5	0066 - 0070	Cause of death code
SP34_CPS	1	0071 - 0071	Sampled collection period
SP34_MET	1	0072 - 0072	Selection method
STRATUM	5	0073 - 0077	Sample indicator - stratum
REPLICAT	7	0078 - 0084	Sample indicator
PRC4_CUR	2	0085 - 0086	Province of residence
GE34DURB	1	0087 - 0087	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE34DCD	3	0088 - 0090	Census Division - (D)
GE34DCSD	3	0091 - 0093	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE34DCMA	3	0094 - 0096	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE34DFED	3	0097 - 0099	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
GE34DHLR	2	0100 - 0101	Health region - (D)
SP34DPC	6	0102 - 0107	Postal code - (D)
SP34_CPA	1	0108 - 0108	Actual collection period

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 2

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHC4_DWE	2	0109 - 0110	Type of dwelling
DHC4_OWN	1	0111 - 0111	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC4_BED	2	0112 - 0113	Number of bedrooms
DH_4_P1	1	0114 - 0114	Pet - has one
DH_4DP2	2	0115 - 0116	Pet - kind (D)
DH_4_P3	1	0117 - 0117	Pet - live indoors
AM34_SRC	2	0118 - 0119	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM34_LNG	2	0120 - 0121	Interview language - H03
DHC4DECF	2	0122 - 0123	Type of household - (D)
DHC4DLVG	2	0124 - 0125	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC4DHSZ	2	0126 - 0127	Household size - (D)
DHC4DL25	2	0128 - 0129	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DL12	2	0130 - 0131	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DE12	2	0132 - 0133	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DLE5	2	0134 - 0135	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC4D611	2	0136 - 0137	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP34_STA	3	0138 - 0140	Status code after processing
DHC4_AGE	3	0141 - 0143	Age
DHC4GAGE	2	0144 - 0145	Age - (G)
DHC4_MAR	2	0146 - 0147	Marital status
DHC4_FID	1	0148 - 0148	Family ID code
AM54_STA	1	0149 - 0149	Status of general form - H05
AM54_BDD	2	0150 - 0151	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BMM	2	0152 - 0153	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BY Y	4	0154 - 0157	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_SRC	2	0158 - 0159	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM54_PXY	1	0160 - 0160	H05 completed by proxy
TWC4_1	1	0161 - 0161	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC4_2	2	0162 - 0163	Number of days spent in bed
TWC4_3	1	0164 - 0164	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC4_4	2	0165 - 0166	Number of days cut down on things
HCC4_3	1	0167 - 0167	Has regular medical doctor
TWC4DDDY	2	0168 - 0169	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC4_1	1	0170 - 0170	Overnight patient
HCC4_1A	3	0171 - 0173	Number of nights as patient
HCC4_2A	3	0174 - 0176	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 3

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_3A	2	0177 - 0178	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC4_2B	3	0179 - 0181	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC4_2C	3	0182 - 0184	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC4_3C	2	0185 - 0186	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC4_2D	3	0187 - 0189	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC4_3D	2	0190 - 0191	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC4_2E	3	0192 - 0194	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC4_2F	3	0195 - 0197	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC4_2G	3	0198 - 0200	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC4_2H	3	0201 - 0203	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC4_2I	3	0204 - 0206	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC4_2J	3	0207 - 0209	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCK4_2OT	3	0210 - 0212	Number of consultations - other trained person
HCC4DMDC	3	0213 - 0215	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC4DHPC	1	0216 - 0216	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC4_4	1	0217 - 0217	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC4_5A	1	0218 - 0218	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC4_5B	1	0219 - 0219	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC4_5C	1	0220 - 0220	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC4_5D	1	0221 - 0221	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC4_5E	1	0222 - 0222	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC4_5F	1	0223 - 0223	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC4_5G	1	0224 - 0224	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC4_5H	1	0225 - 0225	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC4_5I	1	0226 - 0226	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC4_5J	1	0227 - 0227	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC4_5K	1	0228 - 0228	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC4_4A	1	0229 - 0229	Attended self-help group
HCC4_5L	1	0230 - 0230	Alternative health care - other
HCC4_6	1	0231 - 0231	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC4F7W	1	0232 - 0232	Flag for reason for not getting care
HCC4G7	1	0233 - 0233	Reason for not getting care - (G)
HCC4_8A	1	0234 - 0234	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC4_8B	1	0235 - 0235	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC4_8C	1	0236 - 0236	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC4_8D	1	0237 - 0237	Type of care not received - injury

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 4

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_8E	1	0238 - 0238	Type of care not received - other
HCC4_9	1	0239 - 0239	Received home care services
HCC4FS	1	0240 - 0240	Flag for type of home care service
HCC4_10A	1	0241 - 0241	Home care received - nursing care
HCC4_10C	1	0242 - 0242	Home care received - personal care
HCC4_10D	1	0243 - 0243	Home care received - housework
HCC4_10E	1	0244 - 0244	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC4_10F	1	0245 - 0245	Home care received - shopping
HCC4_10H	1	0246 - 0246	Home care received - other
RAC4_1A	1	0247 - 0247	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC4_1B	1	0248 - 0248	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC4_1C	1	0249 - 0249	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC4_1D	1	0250 - 0250	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC4_2	1	0251 - 0251	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC4F1	1	0252 - 0252	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC4F2	1	0253 - 0253	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)
RAC4F3	1	0254 - 0254	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC4CIC	5	0255 - 0259	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC4GC12	2	0260 - 0261	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC4GC25	2	0262 - 0263	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC4_5	2	0264 - 0265	Cause of health problem
RAC4_6A	1	0266 - 0266	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC4_6B	1	0267 - 0267	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC4_6C	1	0268 - 0268	Needs help for - housework
RAC4_6D	1	0269 - 0269	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC4_6E	1	0270 - 0270	Needs help for - personal care
RAC4_6F	1	0271 - 0271	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC4_6H	1	0272 - 0272	Needs help for - no tasks
CCK4_1	1	0273 - 0273	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK4_2	1	0274 - 0274	Has had otitis
CCK4_3	1	0275 - 0275	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC4_1A	1	0276 - 0276	Has food allergies
CCC4_1B	1	0277 - 0277	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCK4_1AB	1	0278 - 0278	Has allergies
CCC4_1C	1	0279 - 0279	Has asthma
CCC4_C7	1	0280 - 0280	Asthma - had attack

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 5

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC4_C8	1	0281 - 0281	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest
CCC4_1D	1	0282 - 0282	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC4_1E	1	0283 - 0283	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC4_1F	1	0284 - 0284	Has high blood pressure
CCC4_1G	1	0285 - 0285	Has migraine headaches
CCC4_1H	1	0286 - 0286	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC4_1I	1	0287 - 0287	Has sinusitis
CCC4_1J	1	0288 - 0288	Has diabetes
CCC4_1K	1	0289 - 0289	Has epilepsy
CCC4_1L	1	0290 - 0290	Has heart disease
CCC4_1M	1	0291 - 0291	Has cancer
CCC4FM1	1	0292 - 0292	Flag for type of cancer
CCC4_1N	1	0293 - 0293	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC4_1O	1	0294 - 0294	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC4_1P	1	0295 - 0295	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC4_1W	1	0296 - 0296	Has acne
CCC4_1R	1	0297 - 0297	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia
CCC4_1S	1	0298 - 0298	Has cataracts
CCC4_1T	1	0299 - 0299	Has glaucoma
CCC4_1V	1	0300 - 0300	Has other long-term condition
CCC4_NON	1	0301 - 0301	Has no chronic conditions
CCC4DANY	1	0302 - 0302	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC4DNUM	2	0303 - 0304	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC4DRES	3	0305 - 0307	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC4_4A	1	0308 - 0308	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC4_4B	1	0309 - 0309	Ethnic origin - French
SDC4_4C	1	0310 - 0310	Ethnic origin - English
SDC4_4D	1	0311 - 0311	Ethnic origin - German
SDC4_4E	1	0312 - 0312	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC4_4F	1	0313 - 0313	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC4_4G	1	0314 - 0314	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC4_4H	1	0315 - 0315	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC4_4I	1	0316 - 0316	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC4_4J	1	0317 - 0317	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC4_4K	1	0318 - 0318	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC4_4L	1	0319 - 0319	Ethnic origin - Polish

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 6

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_4M	1	0320 - 0320	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC4_4N	1	0321 - 0321	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC4_4O	1	0322 - 0322	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC4_4P	1	0323 - 0323	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC4_4Q	1	0324 - 0324	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC4_4R	1	0325 - 0325	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC4_4S	1	0326 - 0326	Ethnic origin - other
SDC4_5A	1	0327 - 0327	Can converse - English
SDC4_5B	1	0328 - 0328	Can converse - French
SDC4_5C	1	0329 - 0329	Can converse - Arabic
SDC4_5D	1	0330 - 0330	Can converse - Chinese
SDC4_5E	1	0331 - 0331	Can converse - Cree
SDC4_5F	1	0332 - 0332	Can converse - German
SDC4_5G	1	0333 - 0333	Can converse - Greek
SDC4_5H	1	0334 - 0334	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC4_5I	1	0335 - 0335	Can converse - Italian
SDC4_5J	1	0336 - 0336	Can converse - Korean
SDC4_5K	1	0337 - 0337	Can converse - Persian
SDC4_5L	1	0338 - 0338	Can converse - Polish
SDC4_5M	1	0339 - 0339	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC4_5N	1	0340 - 0340	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC4_5O	1	0341 - 0341	Can converse - Spanish
SDC4_5P	1	0342 - 0342	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC4_5Q	1	0343 - 0343	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC4_5R	1	0344 - 0344	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC4_5S	1	0345 - 0345	Can converse - other language
SDC4DLNG	2	0346 - 0347	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC4_6A	1	0348 - 0348	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC4_6B	1	0349 - 0349	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC4_6C	1	0350 - 0350	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC4_6D	1	0351 - 0351	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC4_6E	1	0352 - 0352	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC4_6F	1	0353 - 0353	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC4_6G	1	0354 - 0354	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC4_6H	1	0355 - 0355	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC4_6I	1	0356 - 0356	First language learned and still understood - Italian

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 7

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_6J	1	0357 - 0357	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC4_6K	1	0358 - 0358	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC4_6L	1	0359 - 0359	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC4_6M	1	0360 - 0360	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC4_6N	1	0361 - 0361	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC4_6O	1	0362 - 0362	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC4_6P	1	0363 - 0363	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC4_6Q	1	0364 - 0364	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC4_6R	1	0365 - 0365	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC4_6S	1	0366 - 0366	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC4_7A	1	0367 - 0367	Race or colour - White
SDC4_7B	1	0368 - 0368	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC4_7C	1	0369 - 0369	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC4_7D	1	0370 - 0370	Race or colour - Black
SDC4_7E	1	0371 - 0371	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC4_7F	1	0372 - 0372	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC4_7G	1	0373 - 0373	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC4_7H	1	0374 - 0374	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC4_7J	1	0375 - 0375	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC4_7K	1	0376 - 0376	Race or colour - Korean
SDC4_7L	1	0377 - 0377	Race or colour - other
SDC4DRAC	2	0378 - 0379	Race or colour - (D)
EDC4_1	1	0380 - 0380	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC4_2	1	0381 - 0381	Full-time or part-time student
EDC4_4	2	0382 - 0383	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC4_5	1	0384 - 0384	Graduated from high school
EDC4_6	1	0385 - 0385	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC4_7	2	0386 - 0387	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC4D1	2	0388 - 0389	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC4D2	2	0390 - 0391	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC4D3	1	0392 - 0392	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
EDC4D4	1	0393 - 0393	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC4DLF	1	0394 - 0394	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC4_1	2	0395 - 0396	Current main activity
LFC4_2	1	0397 - 0397	Worked for pay or profit
LFC4FE1	1	0398 - 0398	Flag for employer - job 1

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 8

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
LFC4_41	1	0399 - 0399	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC4_51M	2	0400 - 0401	Month started - job 1
LFC4_51D	2	0402 - 0403	Day started - job 1
LFC4_51Y	4	0404 - 0407	Year started - job 1
LFC4_61	1	0408 - 0408	Has job now - job 1
LFC4_71M	2	0409 - 0410	Month stopped - job 1
LFC4_71D	2	0411 - 0412	Day stopped - job 1
LFC4_71Y	4	0413 - 0416	Year stopped - job 1
LFC4_81	3	0417 - 0419	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC4_91	2	0420 - 0421	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC4_101	1	0422 - 0422	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC4_111	1	0423 - 0423	Worked other than job 1
LFC4FE2	1	0424 - 0424	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC4_42	1	0425 - 0425	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC4_52M	2	0426 - 0427	Month started - job 2
LFC4_52D	2	0428 - 0429	Day started - job 2
LFC4_52Y	4	0430 - 0433	Year started - job 2
LFC4_62	1	0434 - 0434	Has job now - job 2
LFC4_72M	2	0435 - 0436	Month stopped - job 2
LFC4_72D	2	0437 - 0438	Day stopped - job 2
LFC4_72Y	4	0439 - 0442	Year stopped - job 2
LFC4_82	3	0443 - 0445	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC4_92	2	0446 - 0447	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC4_102	1	0448 - 0448	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC4_112	1	0449 - 0449	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC4FE3	1	0450 - 0450	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC4_43	1	0451 - 0451	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC4_53M	2	0452 - 0453	Month started - job 3
LFC4_53D	2	0454 - 0455	Day started - job 3
LFC4_53Y	4	0456 - 0459	Year started - job 3
LFC4_63	1	0460 - 0460	Has job now - job 3
LFC4_73M	2	0461 - 0462	Month stopped - job 3
LFC4_73D	2	0463 - 0464	Day stopped - job 3
LFC4_73Y	4	0465 - 0468	Year stopped - job 3
LFC4_83	3	0469 - 0471	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC4_93	2	0472 - 0473	Type of working hours - job 3

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 9

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC4_103	1	0474 - 0474	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC4FMN	1	0475 - 0475	Job number of main job
LFC4F13	1	0476 - 0476	Flag for main job industry
LFC4F14	1	0477 - 0477	Flag for main job occupation
LFC4F15	1	0478 - 0478	Flag for main job duties
LFC4_16	1	0479 - 0479	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC4_17A	2	0480 - 0481	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC4G17B	2	0482 - 0483	Reasons not working - currently (G)
LFC4CI97	4	0484 - 0487	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC4GI16	2	0488 - 0489	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC4CO91	4	0490 - 0493	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC4GO25	2	0494 - 0495	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC4GO47	2	0496 - 0497	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC4FWK	1	0498 - 0498	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC4FGAP	1	0499 - 0499	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC4DCWS	1	0500 - 0500	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LFC4DDA	2	0501 - 0502	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC4DHA	1	0503 - 0503	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC4DJA	2	0504 - 0505	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DJGA	2	0506 - 0507	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DGA	1	0508 - 0508	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC4DCMN	1	0509 - 0509	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC4DDMN	2	0510 - 0511	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC4DHMN	1	0512 - 0512	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC4DTMN	2	0513 - 0514	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC4DD1	2	0515 - 0516	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DD2	2	0517 - 0518	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DD3	2	0519 - 0520	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DH1	1	0521 - 0521	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DH2	1	0522 - 0522	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DH3	1	0523 - 0523	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DT1	2	0524 - 0525	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DT2	2	0526 - 0527	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DT3	2	0528 - 0529	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DOMN	2	0530 - 0531	Job number of old main job - (D)
INC4F1	1	0532 - 0532	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 10

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC4_1A	1	0533 - 0533	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC4_1B	1	0534 - 0534	Source of income - self-employment
INC4_1C	1	0535 - 0535	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC4_1D	1	0536 - 0536	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC4_1E	1	0537 - 0537	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC4_1F	1	0538 - 0538	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC4_1G	1	0539 - 0539	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC4_1H	1	0540 - 0540	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC4_1I	1	0541 - 0541	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC4_1J	1	0542 - 0542	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC4_1K	1	0543 - 0543	Source of income - child support
INC4_1L	1	0544 - 0544	Source of income - alimony
INC4_1M	1	0545 - 0545	Source of income - other
INC4_1N	1	0546 - 0546	Source of income - none
INC4_2	2	0547 - 0548	Total household income - main source
INC4_3A	1	0549 - 0549	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC4_3B	1	0550 - 0550	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC4_3C	1	0551 - 0551	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC4_3D	1	0552 - 0552	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC4_3E	1	0553 - 0553	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC4_3F	1	0554 - 0554	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC4_3G	1	0555 - 0555	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC4DIA2	1	0556 - 0556	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC4DIA4	1	0557 - 0557	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC4DIA5	1	0558 - 0558	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC4DHH	2	0559 - 0560	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC4CCPI	5.1	0561 - 0565	Consumer Price Index
AM54_TEL	1	0566 - 0566	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM54_LNG	2	0567 - 0568	Interview language - H05
AM54_EDD	2	0569 - 0570	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM54_EMM	2	0571 - 0572	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM54_EYY	4	0573 - 0576	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM64_STA	1	0577 - 0577	Status of health form - H06
AM64_BDD	2	0578 - 0579	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BMM	2	0580 - 0581	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BYY	4	0582 - 0585	Year of interview - H06 (start)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 11

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM64_SRC	2	0586 - 0587	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM64_PXY	1	0588 - 0588	H06 completed by proxy
AM64FR	1	0589 - 0589	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC4_1	1	0590 - 0590	Respondent's self perceived general health
PHC4_4B	1	0591 - 0591	Currently pregnant
GHC4_3	1	0592 - 0592	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife
GHC4DHD1	1	0593 - 0593	Health description index - (D)
HWC4_3LB	4	0594 - 0597	Weight - pounds
HWC4_3KG	4	0598 - 0601	Weight - kilograms
HWC4_HT	2	0602 - 0603	Height
HWC4DBMI	4.1	0604 - 0607	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC4DISW	2	0608 - 0609	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
PHC4_1B	2	0610 - 0611	Last time blood pressure was checked
PHC4_3	1	0612 - 0612	Ever had mammogram
PHC4_3B	1	0613 - 0613	Last time mammogram was done
PHC4_33	1	0614 - 0614	Reason for last mammogram
PHC4_2	1	0615 - 0615	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC4_2B	1	0616 - 0616	Last time had PAP smear test
SMC4_1	1	0617 - 0617	Household member smokes inside house
SMC4_2	1	0618 - 0618	Current smoking status
SMC4_3	3	0619 - 0621	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC4_4	3	0622 - 0624	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC4_4A	1	0625 - 0625	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC4_5	1	0626 - 0626	Ever smoked daily
SMC4_6	2	0627 - 0628	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_7	3	0629 - 0631	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_8	3	0632 - 0634	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4DTYP	2	0635 - 0636	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC4DYRS	3	0637 - 0639	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
ALC4_1	1	0640 - 0640	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC4_2	2	0641 - 0642	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC4_3	3	0643 - 0645	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC4_4	3	0646 - 0648	Highest number of drinks on one occasion
ALC4_DAY	2	0649 - 0650	Interview date - day of the week
ALC4_5	1	0651 - 0651	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC4_5A1	3	0652 - 0654	Number of drinks - Sunday

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 12

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC4_5A2	3	0655 - 0657	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC4_5A3	3	0658 - 0660	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC4_5A4	3	0661 - 0663	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC4_5A5	3	0664 - 0666	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC4_5A6	3	0667 - 0669	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC4_5A7	3	0670 - 0672	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC4_5B	1	0673 - 0673	Ever had a drink
ALC4_6	1	0674 - 0674	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC4_7A	1	0675 - 0675	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC4_7B	1	0676 - 0676	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC4_7C	1	0677 - 0677	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC4_7D	1	0678 - 0678	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC4_7E	1	0679 - 0679	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC4_7F	1	0680 - 0680	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC4_7G	1	0681 - 0681	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC4_7H	1	0682 - 0682	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC4_7I	1	0683 - 0683	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC4_7J	1	0684 - 0684	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC4_7K	1	0685 - 0685	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC4_7L	1	0686 - 0686	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC4_7M	1	0687 - 0687	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC4DTYP	1	0688 - 0688	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC4DWKY	3	0689 - 0691	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC4DDLX	2	0692 - 0693	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
PAC4_1A	1	0694 - 0694	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC4_1B	1	0695 - 0695	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC4_1C	1	0696 - 0696	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC4_1D	1	0697 - 0697	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC4_1E	1	0698 - 0698	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC4_1F	1	0699 - 0699	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC4_1G	1	0700 - 0700	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC4_1H	1	0701 - 0701	Activity in last 3 months - skating
PAC4_1I	1	0702 - 0702	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC4_1J	1	0703 - 0703	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC4_1K	1	0704 - 0704	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC4_1L	1	0705 - 0705	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_1M	1	0706 - 0706	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC4_1N	1	0707 - 0707	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC4_1O	1	0708 - 0708	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC4_1P	1	0709 - 0709	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC4_1Q	1	0710 - 0710	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC4_1R	1	0711 - 0711	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC4_1S	1	0712 - 0712	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC4_1Z	1	0713 - 0713	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_1U	1	0714 - 0714	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC4_1V	1	0715 - 0715	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC4FC1	1	0716 - 0716	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC4_1W	1	0717 - 0717	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC4FC2	1	0718 - 0718	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC4_1X	1	0719 - 0719	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC4FC3	1	0720 - 0720	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC4_2A	3	0721 - 0723	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC4_3A	1	0724 - 0724	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC4_2B	3	0725 - 0727	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC4_3B	1	0728 - 0728	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC4_2C	3	0729 - 0731	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC4_3C	1	0732 - 0732	Time spent - swimming
PAC4_2D	3	0733 - 0735	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC4_3D	1	0736 - 0736	Time spent - bicycling
PAC4_2E	3	0737 - 0739	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC4_3E	1	0740 - 0740	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC4_2F	3	0741 - 0743	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC4_3F	1	0744 - 0744	Time spent - home exercises
PAC4_2G	3	0745 - 0747	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC4_3G	1	0748 - 0748	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC4_2H	3	0749 - 0751	No. of times participated - skating
PAC4_3H	1	0752 - 0752	Time spent - skating
PAC4_2I	3	0753 - 0755	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC4_3I	1	0756 - 0756	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC4_2J	3	0757 - 0759	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC4_3J	1	0760 - 0760	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC4_2K	3	0761 - 0763	No. of times participated - golfing

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 14

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_3K	1	0764 - 0764	Time spent - golfing
PAC4_2L	3	0765 - 0767	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_3L	1	0768 - 0768	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_2M	3	0769 - 0771	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC4_3M	1	0772 - 0772	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC4_2N	3	0773 - 0775	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC4_3N	1	0776 - 0776	Time spent - bowling
PAC4_2O	3	0777 - 0779	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC4_3O	1	0780 - 0780	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC4_2P	3	0781 - 0783	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC4_3P	1	0784 - 0784	Time spent - tennis
PAC4_2Q	3	0785 - 0787	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC4_3Q	1	0788 - 0788	Time spent - weight-training
PAC4_2R	3	0789 - 0791	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC4_3R	1	0792 - 0792	Time spent - fishing
PAC4_2S	3	0793 - 0795	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC4_3S	1	0796 - 0796	Time spent - volleyball
PAC4_2Z	3	0797 - 0799	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_3Z	1	0800 - 0800	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_2U	3	0801 - 0803	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC4_3U	1	0804 - 0804	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC4_2W	3	0805 - 0807	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC4_3W	1	0808 - 0808	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC4_2X	2	0809 - 0810	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC4_3X	1	0811 - 0811	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC4_4A	2	0812 - 0813	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC4_4B	2	0814 - 0815	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC4_5	1	0816 - 0816	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC4_6	1	0817 - 0817	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC4DEE	4.1	0818 - 0821	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC4DLEI	1	0822 - 0822	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC4DFM	3	0823 - 0825	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DFR	1	0826 - 0826	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DFD	1	0827 - 0827	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DPAI	1	0828 - 0828	Physical activity index - (D)
IJC4_1	1	0829 - 0829	Injured in the past 12 months

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 15

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC4_2	2	0830 - 0831	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC4_3	2	0832 - 0833	Most serious injury - type
IJC4_4	2	0834 - 0835	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC4D1	3	0836 - 0838	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC4_5	2	0839 - 0840	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC4_6	2	0841 - 0842	Most serious injury - reason
IJC4D2	3	0843 - 0845	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJC4_7	1	0846 - 0846	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC4_8A	1	0847 - 0847	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC4_8B	1	0848 - 0848	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC4_8C	1	0849 - 0849	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC4_8D	1	0850 - 0850	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC4_8E	1	0851 - 0851	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC4_8F	1	0852 - 0852	Precaution taken - other
IJC4_8G	1	0853 - 0853	Precaution taken - none
IJC4_8H	1	0854 - 0854	Precaution taken - increase child supervision
ST_4_C1	1	0855 - 0855	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
ST_4_C2	1	0856 - 0856	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
ST_4_C3	1	0857 - 0857	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
ST_4_C4	1	0858 - 0858	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
ST_4_C5	1	0859 - 0859	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
ST_4_C6	1	0860 - 0860	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
ST_4_C7	1	0861 - 0861	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
ST_4_C8	1	0862 - 0862	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
ST_4_C9	1	0863 - 0863	Stress (ongoing) - has children
ST_4_C10	1	0864 - 0864	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
ST_4_C11	1	0865 - 0865	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
ST_4_C12	1	0866 - 0866	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
ST_4_C13	1	0867 - 0867	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
ST_4_C14	1	0868 - 0868	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
ST_4_C15	1	0869 - 0869	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
ST_4_C16	1	0870 - 0870	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
ST_4_C17	1	0871 - 0871	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
ST_4_C18	1	0872 - 0872	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
ST_4DC1	4.1	0873 - 0876	General chronic stress index - (D)
ST_4DC2	4.1	0877 - 0880	Specific chronic stress index - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 16

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_4DC3	4.1	0881 - 0884	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
ST_4DC4	3.1	0885 - 0887	Personal stress index - (D)
ST_4DC5	1	0888 - 0888	Financial problems stress index - (D)
ST_4DC6	1	0889 - 0889	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
ST_4DC7	1	0890 - 0890	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
ST_4DC8	1	0891 - 0891	Child problems stress index - (D)
ST_4DC9	1	0892 - 0892	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
ST_4DC10	1	0893 - 0893	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_4_R1	1	0894 - 0894	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_4_R2	1	0895 - 0895	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy
ST_4_R3	1	0896 - 0896	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_4_R4	1	0897 - 0897	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_4_R5	1	0898 - 0898	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_4_R6	1	0899 - 0899	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_4_R7	1	0900 - 0900	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_4_R8	1	0901 - 0901	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_4_R9	1	0902 - 0902	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_4_R10	1	0903 - 0903	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_4DR1	4.1	0904 - 0907	Recent life events score - All items - (D)
ST_4DR2	4.1	0908 - 0911	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)
ST_4DR3	4.1	0912 - 0915	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_4_T1	1	0916 - 0916	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_4_T2	1	0917 - 0917	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_4_T3	1	0918 - 0918	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_4_T4	1	0919 - 0919	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_4_T5	1	0920 - 0920	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_4_T6	1	0921 - 0921	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_4_T7	1	0922 - 0922	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_4DT1	4.1	0923 - 0926	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
ST_4_W1A	1	0927 - 0927	Stress (work) - must learn new things
ST_4_W1B	1	0928 - 0928	Stress (work) - high level of skill
ST_4_W1C	1	0929 - 0929	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
ST_4_W1D	1	0930 - 0930	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
ST_4_W1E	1	0931 - 0931	Stress (work) - hectic job
ST_4_W1F	1	0932 - 0932	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
ST_4_W1G	1	0933 - 0933	Stress (work) - good job security

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 17

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_4_W1H	1	0934 - 0934	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
ST_4_W1I	1	0935 - 0935	Stress (work) - has own job input
ST_4_W1J	1	0936 - 0936	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
ST_4_W1K	1	0937 - 0937	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
ST_4_W1L	1	0938 - 0938	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
ST_4_W2	1	0939 - 0939	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
ST_4DW1	4.1	0940 - 0943	Work stress index - All Items - (D)
ST_4DW2	2	0944 - 0945	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)
ST_4DW3	2	0946 - 0947	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)
ST_4DW4	2	0948 - 0949	Psychological demands - (D)
ST_4DW5	1	0950 - 0950	Job insecurity - (D)
ST_4DW6	1	0951 - 0951	Physical exertion - (D)
ST_4DW7	2	0952 - 0953	Social support - (D)
ST_4DW8	4.2	0954 - 0957	Job strain
PY_4_E1A	1	0958 - 0958	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
PY_4_E1B	1	0959 - 0959	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
PY_4_E1C	1	0960 - 0960	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
PY_4_E1D	1	0961 - 0961	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
PY_4_E1E	1	0962 - 0962	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
PY_4_E1F	1	0963 - 0963	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
PY_4DE1	2	0964 - 0965	Self-esteem scale - (D)
PY_4_M1A	1	0966 - 0966	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
PY_4_M1B	1	0967 - 0967	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
PY_4_M1C	1	0968 - 0968	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
PY_4_M1D	1	0969 - 0969	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
PY_4_M1E	1	0970 - 0970	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
PY_4_M1F	1	0971 - 0971	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
PY_4_M1G	1	0972 - 0972	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
PY_4DM1	2	0973 - 0974	Mastery scale - (D)
PY_4_H1	2	0975 - 0976	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
PY_4_H2	2	0977 - 0978	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
PY_4_H3	2	0979 - 0980	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
PY_4_H4	2	0981 - 0982	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
PY_4_H5	2	0983 - 0984	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
PY_4_H6	2	0985 - 0986	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
PY_4_H7	2	0987 - 0988	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 18

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PY_4_H8	2	0989 - 0990	Stress (coherence) - losers
PY_4_H9	2	0991 - 0992	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
PY_4_H10	2	0993 - 0994	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
PY_4_H11	2	0995 - 0996	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
PY_4_H12	2	0997 - 0998	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
PY_4_H13	2	0999 - 1000	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.
PY_4DH1	2	1001 - 1002	Sense of coherence scale - (D)
HSC4_1	1	1003 - 1003	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC4_2	1	1004 - 1004	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC4_3	1	1005 - 1005	Vision - able to see
HSC4_4	1	1006 - 1006	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC4_5	1	1007 - 1007	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts
HSC4DVIS	2	1008 - 1009	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_6	1	1010 - 1010	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC4_7	1	1011 - 1011	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC4_7A	1	1012 - 1012	Hearing - able to hear
HSC4_8	1	1013 - 1013	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC4_9	1	1014 - 1014	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC4DHER	2	1015 - 1016	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_10	1	1017 - 1017	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC4_11	1	1018 - 1018	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC4_12	1	1019 - 1019	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC4_13	1	1020 - 1020	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC4DSPE	1	1021 - 1021	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_14	1	1022 - 1022	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC4_15	1	1023 - 1023	Mobility - able to walk
HSC4_16	1	1024 - 1024	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC4_17	1	1025 - 1025	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC4_18	1	1026 - 1026	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC4_19	1	1027 - 1027	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC4_20	1	1028 - 1028	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC4DMOB	2	1029 - 1030	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_21	1	1031 - 1031	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC4_22	1	1032 - 1032	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC4_23	1	1033 - 1033	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC4_24	1	1034 - 1034	Dexterity - requires special equipment

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 19

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC4DDEX	2	1035 - 1036	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_25	1	1037 - 1037	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC4DEMO	1	1038 - 1038	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_26	1	1039 - 1039	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC4_27	1	1040 - 1040	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC4DCOG	2	1041 - 1042	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_28	1	1043 - 1043	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC4_29	1	1044 - 1044	Pain - usual intensity
HSC4_30	1	1045 - 1045	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC4DPAD	1	1046 - 1046	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC4DHSI	5.3	1047 - 1051	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
DGC4_1A	1	1052 - 1052	Medication - pain relievers
DGC4_1B	1	1053 - 1053	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC4_1C	1	1054 - 1054	Medication - diet pills
DGC4_1D	1	1055 - 1055	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC4_1E	1	1056 - 1056	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC4_1F	1	1057 - 1057	Medication - allergy
DGC4_1G	1	1058 - 1058	Medication - asthma
DGC4_1H	1	1059 - 1059	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC4_1I	1	1060 - 1060	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC4_1J	1	1061 - 1061	Medication - heart
DGC4_1K	1	1062 - 1062	Medication - blood pressure
DGC4_1L	1	1063 - 1063	Medication - diuretics
DGC4_1M	1	1064 - 1064	Medication - steroids
DGC4_1N	1	1065 - 1065	Medication - insulin
DGC4_1O	1	1066 - 1066	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC4_1P	1	1067 - 1067	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC4_1Q	1	1068 - 1068	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC4_1R	1	1069 - 1069	Medication - laxatives
DGC4_1T	1	1070 - 1070	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC4_1S	1	1071 - 1071	Medication - birth control pills
DGC4_1V	1	1072 - 1072	Medication - other
DGC4_NON	1	1073 - 1073	Did not take any drugs in past month
DGC4F1	1	1074 - 1074	Flag for medications taken
DGC4_2	3	1075 - 1077	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC4F3A	1	1078 - 1078	Flag for drug 1

---

**NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout**

Page 20

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
DGC4C3A	7	1079 - 1085	Drug code - drug 1
DGC4G3A	2	1086 - 1087	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC4F3B	1	1088 - 1088	Flag for drug 2
DGC4C3B	7	1089 - 1095	Drug code - drug 2
DGC4G3B	2	1096 - 1097	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC4F3C	1	1098 - 1098	Flag for drug 3
DGC4C3C	7	1099 - 1105	Drug code - drug 3
DGC4G3C	2	1106 - 1107	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC4F3D	1	1108 - 1108	Flag for drug 4
DGC4C3D	7	1109 - 1115	Drug code - drug 4
DGC4G3D	2	1116 - 1117	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC4F3E	1	1118 - 1118	Flag for drug 5
DGC4C3E	7	1119 - 1125	Drug code - drug 5
DGC4G3E	2	1126 - 1127	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC4F3F	1	1128 - 1128	Flag for drug 6
DGC4C3F	7	1129 - 1135	Drug code - drug 6
DGC4G3F	2	1136 - 1137	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC4F3G	1	1138 - 1138	Flag for drug 7
DGC4C3G	7	1139 - 1145	Drug code - drug 7
DGC4G3G	2	1146 - 1147	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC4F3H	1	1148 - 1148	Flag for drug 8
DGC4C3H	7	1149 - 1155	Drug code - drug 8
DGC4G3H	2	1156 - 1157	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC4F3I	1	1158 - 1158	Flag for drug 9
DGC4C3I	7	1159 - 1165	Drug code - drug 9
DGC4G3I	2	1166 - 1167	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC4F3J	1	1168 - 1168	Flag for drug 10
DGC4C3J	7	1169 - 1175	Drug code - drug 10
DGC4G3J	2	1176 - 1177	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC4F3K	1	1178 - 1178	Flag for drug 11
DGC4C3K	7	1179 - 1185	Drug code - drug 11
DGC4G3K	2	1186 - 1187	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC4F3L	1	1188 - 1188	Flag for drug 12
DGC4C3L	7	1189 - 1195	Drug code - drug 12
DGC4G3L	2	1196 - 1197	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC4_4	1	1198 - 1198	Medication - use other health product

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 21

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
DGC4F5A	1	1199 - 1199	Flag for health product 1
DGC4_5AA	1	1200 - 1200	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC4F5B	1	1201 - 1201	Flag for health product 2
DGC4_5BA	1	1202 - 1202	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC4F5C	1	1203 - 1203	Flag for health product 3
DGC4_5CA	1	1204 - 1204	Uses a 4th health product
DGC4F5D	1	1205 - 1205	Flag for health product 4
DGC4_5DA	1	1206 - 1206	Uses a 5th health product
DGC4F5E	1	1207 - 1207	Flag for health product 5
DGC4_5EA	1	1208 - 1208	Uses a 6th health product
DGC4F5F	1	1209 - 1209	Flag for health product 6
DGC4_5FA	1	1210 - 1210	Uses a 7th health product
DGC4F5G	1	1211 - 1211	Flag for health product 7
DGC4_5GA	1	1212 - 1212	Uses a 8th health product
DGC4F5H	1	1213 - 1213	Flag for health product 8
DGC4_5HA	1	1214 - 1214	Uses a 9th health product
DGC4F5I	1	1215 - 1215	Flag for health product 9
DGC4_5IA	1	1216 - 1216	Uses a 10th health product
DGC4F5J	1	1217 - 1217	Flag for health product 10
DGC4_5JA	1	1218 - 1218	Uses a 11th health product
DGC4F5K	1	1219 - 1219	Flag for health product 11
DGC4_5KA	1	1220 - 1220	Uses a 12th health product
DGC4F5L	1	1221 - 1221	Flag for health product 12
DGC4C5A	7	1222 - 1228	Drug code - health product 1
DGC4G5A	2	1229 - 1230	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC4C5B	7	1231 - 1237	Drug code - health product 2
DGC4G5B	2	1238 - 1239	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC4C5C	7	1240 - 1246	Drug code - health product 3
DGC4G5C	2	1247 - 1248	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC4C5D	7	1249 - 1255	Drug code - health product 4
DGC4G5D	2	1256 - 1257	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC4C5E	7	1258 - 1264	Drug code - health product 5
DGC4G5E	2	1265 - 1266	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC4C5F	7	1267 - 1273	Drug code - health product 6
DGC4G5F	2	1274 - 1275	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC4C5G	7	1276 - 1282	Drug code - health product 7

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 22

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4G5G	2	1283 - 1284	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC4C5H	7	1285 - 1291	Drug code - health product 8
DGC4G5H	2	1292 - 1293	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC4C5I	7	1294 - 1300	Drug code - health product 9
DGC4G5I	2	1301 - 1302	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC4C5J	7	1303 - 1309	Drug code - health product 10
DGC4G5J	2	1310 - 1311	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC4C5K	7	1312 - 1318	Drug code - health product 11
DGC4G5K	2	1319 - 1320	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC4C5L	7	1321 - 1327	Drug code - health product 12
DGC4G5L	2	1328 - 1329	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
MHC4_1A	1	1330 - 1330	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC4_1B	1	1331 - 1331	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC4_1C	1	1332 - 1332	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC4_1D	1	1333 - 1333	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC4_1E	1	1334 - 1334	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC4_1F	1	1335 - 1335	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC4_1G	1	1336 - 1336	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC4_1H	1	1337 - 1337	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC4_1I	1	1338 - 1338	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC4_1J	1	1339 - 1339	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC4_1K	1	1340 - 1340	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC4_1L	3	1341 - 1343	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC4_2	1	1344 - 1344	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC4_3	1	1345 - 1345	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC4_4	1	1346 - 1346	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC4_5	1	1347 - 1347	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC4_6	1	1348 - 1348	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC4_7	1	1349 - 1349	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC4_8LB	3	1350 - 1352	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC4_8KG	3	1353 - 1355	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_9	1	1356 - 1356	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_10	1	1357 - 1357	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_11	1	1358 - 1358	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC4_12	1	1359 - 1359	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC4_13	1	1360 - 1360	Depressed - thought a lot about death

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 23

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC4_14	2	1361 - 1362	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_15	2	1363 - 1364	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC4_16	1	1365 - 1365	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC4_17	1	1366 - 1366	Loss of interest - duration
MHC4_18	1	1367 - 1367	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC4_19	1	1368 - 1368	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC4_20	1	1369 - 1369	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC4_21L	3	1370 - 1372	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC4_21K	3	1373 - 1375	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_22	1	1376 - 1376	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_23	1	1377 - 1377	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_24	1	1378 - 1378	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC4_25	1	1379 - 1379	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC4_26	1	1380 - 1380	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC4_27	2	1381 - 1382	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_28	2	1383 - 1384	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC4DDS	2	1385 - 1386	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC4DCH	2	1387 - 1388	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC4DSF	2	1389 - 1390	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC4DPP	4.2	1391 - 1394	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC4DWK	2	1395 - 1396	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC4DMT	2	1397 - 1398	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC4_1	1	1399 - 1399	Member of organization or association
SSC4_2	1	1400 - 1400	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC4_2A	1	1401 - 1401	Frequency of attending religious services
SSC4_3	1	1402 - 1402	Has someone to confide in
SSC4_4	1	1403 - 1403	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC4_5	1	1404 - 1404	Has someone can count on for advice
SSC4_6	1	1405 - 1405	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC4_7A	2	1406 - 1407	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws
SSC4_7B	2	1408 - 1409	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC4_7C	2	1410 - 1411	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC4_7D	2	1412 - 1413	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC4_7E	2	1414 - 1415	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC4_7F	2	1416 - 1417	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC4_7G	2	1418 - 1419	Frequency of contact - close friends

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 24

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC4_7H	2	1420 - 1421	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC4D1	1	1422 - 1422	Perceived social support index - (D)
SSC4D2	2	1423 - 1424	Social involvement score - (D)
SSC4D3	2	1425 - 1426	Average frequency of contacts - (D)
RTP4_1	1	1427 - 1427	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical
RTP4_2	1	1428 - 1428	Rationality - try to understand people
RTP4_3	1	1429 - 1429	Rationality - try to act rationally
RTP4_4	1	1430 - 1430	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion
RTP4_5	1	1431 - 1431	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt
RTP4_6	1	1432 - 1432	Rationality - rely on logic
RTP4_7	1	1433 - 1433	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes
RTP4_8	1	1434 - 1434	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions
RTP4_9	1	1435 - 1435	Rationality - very influenced by emotions
RTP4_10	1	1436 - 1436	Rationality - when you don't like person
RTP4_11	1	1437 - 1437	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others
RTP4_12A	1	1438 - 1438	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist
RTP4_12B	1	1439 - 1439	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink
RTP4_12C	1	1440 - 1440	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things
RTP4_12D	1	1441 - 1441	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain
RTP4_12E	1	1442 - 1442	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep
RTP4_12F	1	1443 - 1443	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements
RTP4_12G	1	1444 - 1444	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood
RTP4_12H	1	1445 - 1445	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles
RTP4_12I	1	1446 - 1446	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity
RTP4_13A	1	1447 - 1447	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor
RTP4_13B	1	1448 - 1448	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments
RTP4_13C	1	1449 - 1449	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV
RTP4_13D	1	1450 - 1450	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor
RTP4_13E	1	1451 - 1451	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it
RTP4_13F	1	1452 - 1452	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it
RTP4_13G	1	1453 - 1453	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees
RTP4_13H	1	1454 - 1454	Layoffs rumoured - continue working
RTP4_13I	1	1455 - 1455	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity
COP4_1	1	1456 - 1456	Ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP4_2A	1	1457 - 1457	Daily stress - try not to think about situation
COP4_2B	1	1458 - 1458	Daily stress - try to see situation differently

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 25

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
COP4_2C	1	1459 - 1459	Daily stress - try to change situation
COP4_2D	1	1460 - 1460	Daily stress - express emotions
COP4_2E	1	1461 - 1461	Daily stress - admit situation is stressful
COP4_2F	1	1462 - 1462	Daily stress - talk to someone about situation
COP4_2G	1	1463 - 1463	Daily stress - do something to relax
COP4_2H	1	1464 - 1464	Daily stress - pray
COP4_2I	1	1465 - 1465	Daily stress - other ways to deal with stress
COP4_3	1	1466 - 1466	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems
COP4_4A	1	1467 - 1467	Unexpected stress - try not to think about situation
COP4_4B	1	1468 - 1468	Unexpected stress - try to see situation differently
COP4_4C	1	1469 - 1469	Unexpected stress - try to change situation
COP4_4D	1	1470 - 1470	Unexpected stress - express emotions
COP4_4E	1	1471 - 1471	Unexpected stress - admit situation is stressful
COP4_4F	1	1472 - 1472	Unexpected stress - talk to someone about situation
COP4_4G	1	1473 - 1473	Unexpected stress - do something to relax
COP4_4H	1	1474 - 1474	Unexpected stress - pray
COP4_4I	1	1475 - 1475	Unexpected stress - other ways to deal with stress
AM64_LNK	1	1476 - 1476	Permission to link data
AM64_SHA	1	1477 - 1477	Agree to share information
AM64_TEL	1	1478 - 1478	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM64_ALO	1	1479 - 1479	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM64_AFF	1	1480 - 1480	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM64_LNG	2	1481 - 1482	Interview language - H06
AM64_EDD	2	1483 - 1484	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EMM	2	1485 - 1486	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EYY	4	1487 - 1490	Year of interview - H06 (end)
PRC6_CUR	2	1491 - 1492	Province of residence
GE36DURB	1	1493 - 1493	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE36DCD	3	1494 - 1496	Census Division - (D)
GE36DCSD	3	1497 - 1499	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE36DCMA	3	1500 - 1502	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE36DFED	3	1503 - 1505	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
GE36DHLR	4	1506 - 1509	Health regions - (D)
GE36DHRO	4	1510 - 1513	Health regions (original sample) - (D)
SP36DPC	6	1514 - 1519	Postal code - (D)
SP36FOUT	1	1520 - 1520	Flag for record sent for field collection

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 26

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SP36_CPA	2	1521 - 1522	Actual collection period
AM36_TEL	1	1523 - 1523	Type of contact - H03
DHC6_DWE	2	1524 - 1525	Type of dwelling
DHC6_OWN	1	1526 - 1526	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC6_BED	2	1527 - 1528	Number of bedrooms
AM36_SRC	2	1529 - 1530	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM36_LNG	2	1531 - 1532	Interview language - H03
DHC6DECF	2	1533 - 1534	Type of household - (D)
DHC6DLVG	2	1535 - 1536	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC6DHSZ	2	1537 - 1538	Household size - (D)
DHC6DL12	2	1539 - 1540	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DE12	2	1541 - 1542	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DLE5	2	1543 - 1544	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC6D611	2	1545 - 1546	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP36_STA	3	1547 - 1549	Status code after processing
DHC6_AGE	3	1550 - 1552	Age
DHC6GAGE	2	1553 - 1554	Age - (G)
DHC6_MAR	2	1555 - 1556	Marital status
DHC6_FID	1	1557 - 1557	Family ID code
AM56_STA	1	1558 - 1558	Status of general form - H05
AM56_BDD	2	1559 - 1560	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BMM	2	1561 - 1562	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BY Y	4	1563 - 1566	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_SRC	2	1567 - 1568	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM56_PXY	1	1569 - 1569	H05 completed by proxy
TWC6_1	1	1570 - 1570	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC6_2	2	1571 - 1572	Number of days spent in bed
TWC6_3	1	1573 - 1573	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC6_4	2	1574 - 1575	Number of days cut down on things
HCC6_3	1	1576 - 1576	Has regular medical doctor
TWC6DDDY	2	1577 - 1578	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC6_1	1	1579 - 1579	Overnight patient
HCC6_1A	3	1580 - 1582	Number of nights as patient
HCK6_2A	1	1583 - 1583	Overnight patient - respiratory problem
HCK6_2B	1	1584 - 1584	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem
HCK6_2C	1	1585 - 1585	Overnight patient - injuries

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 27

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCK6_2D	1	1586 - 1586	Overnight patient - at birth
HCK6_2E	1	1587 - 1587	Overnight patient - other reason
HCC6_2A	3	1588 - 1590	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC6_3A	2	1591 - 1592	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC6_2B	2	1593 - 1594	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC6_2C	3	1595 - 1597	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC6_3C	2	1598 - 1599	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC6_2D	3	1600 - 1602	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC6_3D	2	1603 - 1604	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC6_2E	3	1605 - 1607	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC6_2F	3	1608 - 1610	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC6_2G	3	1611 - 1613	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC6_2H	3	1614 - 1616	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC6_2I	3	1617 - 1619	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC6_2J	3	1620 - 1622	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC6F1	1	1623 - 1623	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC6DMDC	3	1624 - 1626	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC6DHPC	1	1627 - 1627	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC6_4A	1	1628 - 1628	Attended self-help group
HCC6_4	1	1629 - 1629	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC6_5A	1	1630 - 1630	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC6_5B	1	1631 - 1631	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC6_5C	1	1632 - 1632	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC6_5D	1	1633 - 1633	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC6_5E	1	1634 - 1634	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC6_5F	1	1635 - 1635	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC6_5G	1	1636 - 1636	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC6_5H	1	1637 - 1637	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC6_5I	1	1638 - 1638	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC6_5J	1	1639 - 1639	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC6_5K	1	1640 - 1640	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC6_5L	1	1641 - 1641	Alternative health care - other
HCC6_6	1	1642 - 1642	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC6_7A	1	1643 - 1643	Care not received - not available in area
HCC6_7B	1	1644 - 1644	Care not received - not available when required
HCC6_7C	1	1645 - 1645	Care not received - waiting time too long

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 28

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6_7D	1	1646 - 1646	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC6_7E	1	1647 - 1647	Care not received - cost
HCC6_7F	1	1648 - 1648	Care not received - too busy
HCC6_7G	1	1649 - 1649	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC6_7H	1	1650 - 1650	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC6_7I	1	1651 - 1651	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC6_7J	1	1652 - 1652	Care not received - language problem
HCC6_7K	1	1653 - 1653	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC6_7L	1	1654 - 1654	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC6_7M	1	1655 - 1655	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC6_7N	1	1656 - 1656	Care not received - other reason
HCC6_8A	1	1657 - 1657	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC6_8B	1	1658 - 1658	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC6_8C	1	1659 - 1659	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC6_8D	1	1660 - 1660	Type of care not received - injury
HCC6_8E	1	1661 - 1661	Type of care not received - other
HCC6_9	1	1662 - 1662	Received home care services
HCC6_10A	1	1663 - 1663	Home care received - nursing care
HCC6_10B	1	1664 - 1664	Home care received - other health care
HCC6_10C	1	1665 - 1665	Home care received - personal care
HCC6_10D	1	1666 - 1666	Home care received - housework
HCC6_10E	1	1667 - 1667	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC6_10F	1	1668 - 1668	Home care received - shopping
HCC6_10G	1	1669 - 1669	Home care received - respite care
HCC6_10H	1	1670 - 1670	Home care received - other
HCC6_11	1	1671 - 1671	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC6_12	1	1672 - 1672	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
RAC6_1A	1	1673 - 1673	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC6_1B	1	1674 - 1674	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC6_1C	1	1675 - 1675	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC6_1D	1	1676 - 1676	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC6_2	1	1677 - 1677	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC6F1	1	1678 - 1678	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC6F2	1	1679 - 1679	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)
RAC6F3	1	1680 - 1680	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC6CIC	5	1681 - 1685	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 29

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC6GC12	2	1686 - 1687	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC6GC25	2	1688 - 1689	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC6_2A	1	1690 - 1690	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC6_2B	2	1691 - 1692	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC6_5	2	1693 - 1694	Cause of health problem
RAC6_6A	1	1695 - 1695	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC6_6B	1	1696 - 1696	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC6_6C	1	1697 - 1697	Needs help for - housework
RAC6_6D	1	1698 - 1698	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC6_6E	1	1699 - 1699	Needs help for - personal care
RAC6_6F	1	1700 - 1700	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC6F6	1	1701 - 1701	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCK6_1	1	1702 - 1702	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK6_2	1	1703 - 1703	Has had otitis
CCK6_3	1	1704 - 1704	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC6_1A	1	1705 - 1705	Has food allergies
CCC6_1B	1	1706 - 1706	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC6_1C	1	1707 - 1707	Has asthma
CCC6_C1	1	1708 - 1708	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC6_C2M	2	1709 - 1710	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC6_C2Y	4	1711 - 1714	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC6_C3M	2	1715 - 1716	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC6_C3Y	4	1717 - 1720	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC6_C4	1	1721 - 1721	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC6_C5	1	1722 - 1722	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC6_C6	1	1723 - 1723	Asthma - took medication
CCC6_1D	1	1724 - 1724	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC6_D1	1	1725 - 1725	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC6_D2M	2	1726 - 1727	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC6_D2Y	4	1728 - 1731	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC6_D3M	2	1732 - 1733	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC6_D3Y	4	1734 - 1737	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC6_D4	1	1738 - 1738	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC6_D5	1	1739 - 1739	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC6_D6A	1	1740 - 1740	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC6_D6B	1	1741 - 1741	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 30

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_D6C	1	1742 - 1742	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC6_1E	1	1743 - 1743	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC6_1F	1	1744 - 1744	Has high blood pressure
CCC6_F1	1	1745 - 1745	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC6_F2M	2	1746 - 1747	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC6_F2Y	4	1748 - 1751	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC6_F3M	2	1752 - 1753	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC6_F3Y	4	1754 - 1757	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC6_F4	1	1758 - 1758	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC6_F5	1	1759 - 1759	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC6_F6A	1	1760 - 1760	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC6_F6B	1	1761 - 1761	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC6_F6C	1	1762 - 1762	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC6_1G	1	1763 - 1763	Has migraine headaches
CCC6_G1	1	1764 - 1764	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC6_G2M	2	1765 - 1766	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC6_G2Y	4	1767 - 1770	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC6_G3M	2	1771 - 1772	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC6_G3Y	4	1773 - 1776	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC6_G4	1	1777 - 1777	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC6_G5	1	1778 - 1778	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC6_G6A	1	1779 - 1779	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC6_G6B	1	1780 - 1780	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC6_G6C	1	1781 - 1781	Migraines treatment - other
CCC6_1H	1	1782 - 1782	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC6_1I	1	1783 - 1783	Has sinusitis
CCC6_1J	1	1784 - 1784	Has diabetes
CCC6_J1	1	1785 - 1785	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC6_J2M	2	1786 - 1787	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC6_J2Y	4	1788 - 1791	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC6_J3M	2	1792 - 1793	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC6_J3Y	4	1794 - 1797	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC6_J4	1	1798 - 1798	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC6_J5	1	1799 - 1799	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC6_J6	1	1800 - 1800	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC6_J7A	1	1801 - 1801	Diabetes treatment - drug

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 31

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_J7B	1	1802 - 1802	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC6_J7C	1	1803 - 1803	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC6_1K	1	1804 - 1804	Has epilepsy
CCC6_K1	1	1805 - 1805	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC6_K2M	2	1806 - 1807	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC6_K2Y	4	1808 - 1811	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC6_K3M	2	1812 - 1813	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC6_K3Y	4	1814 - 1817	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC6_K4	1	1818 - 1818	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1L	1	1819 - 1819	Has heart disease
CCC6_1M	1	1820 - 1820	Has cancer
CCC6_1N	1	1821 - 1821	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC6_N1	1	1822 - 1822	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC6_N2M	2	1823 - 1824	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC6_N2Y	4	1825 - 1828	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC6_N3M	2	1829 - 1830	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC6_N3Y	4	1831 - 1834	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC6_N4	1	1835 - 1835	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1O	1	1836 - 1836	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC6_O1	1	1837 - 1837	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC6_O2M	2	1838 - 1839	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC6_O2Y	4	1840 - 1843	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC6_O3M	2	1844 - 1845	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC6_O3Y	4	1846 - 1849	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC6_O4	1	1850 - 1850	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1P	1	1851 - 1851	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC6_1Q	1	1852 - 1852	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC6_1R	1	1853 - 1853	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC6_1S	1	1854 - 1854	Has cataracts
CCC6_1T	1	1855 - 1855	Has glaucoma
CCC6_1U	1	1856 - 1856	Has a thyroid condition
CCC6_1V	1	1857 - 1857	Has other long-term condition
CCC6DANY	1	1858 - 1858	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC6DNUM	2	1859 - 1860	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC6DRES	3	1861 - 1863	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC6_4A	1	1864 - 1864	Ethnic origin - Canadian

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 32

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
SDC6_4B	1	1865 - 1865	Ethnic origin - French
SDC6_4C	1	1866 - 1866	Ethnic origin - English
SDC6_4D	1	1867 - 1867	Ethnic origin - German
SDC6_4E	1	1868 - 1868	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC6_4F	1	1869 - 1869	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC6_4G	1	1870 - 1870	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC6_4H	1	1871 - 1871	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC6_4I	1	1872 - 1872	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC6_4J	1	1873 - 1873	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC6_4K	1	1874 - 1874	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC6_4L	1	1875 - 1875	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC6_4M	1	1876 - 1876	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC6_4N	1	1877 - 1877	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC6_4O	1	1878 - 1878	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC6_4P	1	1879 - 1879	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC6_4Q	1	1880 - 1880	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC6_4R	1	1881 - 1881	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC6_4S	1	1882 - 1882	Ethnic origin - other
SDC6_5A	1	1883 - 1883	Can converse - English
SDC6_5B	1	1884 - 1884	Can converse - French
SDC6_5C	1	1885 - 1885	Can converse - Arabic
SDC6_5D	1	1886 - 1886	Can converse - Chinese
SDC6_5E	1	1887 - 1887	Can converse - Cree
SDC6_5F	1	1888 - 1888	Can converse - German
SDC6_5G	1	1889 - 1889	Can converse - Greek
SDC6_5H	1	1890 - 1890	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC6_5I	1	1891 - 1891	Can converse - Italian
SDC6_5J	1	1892 - 1892	Can converse - Korean
SDC6_5K	1	1893 - 1893	Can converse - Persian
SDC6_5L	1	1894 - 1894	Can converse - Polish
SDC6_5M	1	1895 - 1895	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC6_5N	1	1896 - 1896	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC6_5O	1	1897 - 1897	Can converse - Spanish
SDC6_5P	1	1898 - 1898	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC6_5Q	1	1899 - 1899	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC6_5R	1	1900 - 1900	Can converse - Vietnamese

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 33

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC6_5S	1	1901 - 1901	Can converse - other language
SDC6DLNG	2	1902 - 1903	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC6_6A	1	1904 - 1904	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC6_6B	1	1905 - 1905	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC6_6C	1	1906 - 1906	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC6_6D	1	1907 - 1907	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC6_6E	1	1908 - 1908	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC6_6F	1	1909 - 1909	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC6_6G	1	1910 - 1910	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC6_6H	1	1911 - 1911	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC6_6I	1	1912 - 1912	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC6_6J	1	1913 - 1913	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC6_6K	1	1914 - 1914	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC6_6L	1	1915 - 1915	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC6_6M	1	1916 - 1916	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC6_6N	1	1917 - 1917	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC6_6O	1	1918 - 1918	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC6_6P	1	1919 - 1919	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC6_6Q	1	1920 - 1920	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC6_6R	1	1921 - 1921	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC6_6S	1	1922 - 1922	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC6_7A	1	1923 - 1923	Race or colour - White
SDC6_7B	1	1924 - 1924	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC6_7C	1	1925 - 1925	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC6_7D	1	1926 - 1926	Race or colour - Black
SDC6_7E	1	1927 - 1927	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC6_7F	1	1928 - 1928	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC6_7G	1	1929 - 1929	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC6_7H	1	1930 - 1930	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC6_7I	1	1931 - 1931	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC6_7J	1	1932 - 1932	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC6_7K	1	1933 - 1933	Race or colour - Korean
SDC6_7L	1	1934 - 1934	Race or colour - other
SDC6DRAC	2	1935 - 1936	Race or colour - (D)
EDC6_1	1	1937 - 1937	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC6_2	1	1938 - 1938	Full-time or part-time student

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 34

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EDC6_4	2	1939 - 1940	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC6_5	1	1941 - 1941	Graduated from high school
EDC6_6	1	1942 - 1942	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC6_7	2	1943 - 1944	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC6D1	2	1945 - 1946	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC6D2	2	1947 - 1948	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC6D3	1	1949 - 1949	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
EDC6D4	1	1950 - 1950	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC6DLF	1	1951 - 1951	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC6_2	1	1952 - 1952	Worked for pay or profit
LFC6_2B	1	1953 - 1953	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC6FE1	1	1954 - 1954	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC6_41	1	1955 - 1955	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC6_51M	2	1956 - 1957	Month started - job 1
LFC6_51D	2	1958 - 1959	Day started - job 1
LFC6_51Y	4	1960 - 1963	Year started - job 1
LFC6_61	1	1964 - 1964	Has job now - job 1
LFC6_71M	2	1965 - 1966	Month stopped - job 1
LFC6_71D	2	1967 - 1968	Day stopped - job 1
LFC6_71Y	4	1969 - 1972	Year stopped - job 1
LFC6_81	3	1973 - 1975	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC6_91	2	1976 - 1977	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC6_101	1	1978 - 1978	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC6_111	1	1979 - 1979	Worked other than job 1
LFC6FE2	1	1980 - 1980	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC6_42	1	1981 - 1981	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC6_52M	2	1982 - 1983	Month started - job 2
LFC6_52D	2	1984 - 1985	Day started - job 2
LFC6_52Y	4	1986 - 1989	Year started - job 2
LFC6_62	1	1990 - 1990	Has job now - job 2
LFC6_72M	2	1991 - 1992	Month stopped - job 2
LFC6_72D	2	1993 - 1994	Day stopped - job 2
LFC6_72Y	4	1995 - 1998	Year stopped - job 2
LFC6_82	3	1999 - 2001	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC6_92	2	2002 - 2003	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC6_102	1	2004 - 2004	Usually works weekends - job 2

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 35

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6_112	1	2005 - 2005	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC6FE3	1	2006 - 2006	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC6_43	1	2007 - 2007	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC6_53M	2	2008 - 2009	Month started - job 3
LFC6_53D	2	2010 - 2011	Day started - job 3
LFC6_53Y	4	2012 - 2015	Year started - job 3
LFC6_63	1	2016 - 2016	Has job now - job 3
LFC6_73M	2	2017 - 2018	Month stopped - job 3
LFC6_73D	2	2019 - 2020	Day stopped - job 3
LFC6_73Y	4	2021 - 2024	Year stopped - job 3
LFC6_83	3	2025 - 2027	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC6_93	2	2028 - 2029	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC6_103	1	2030 - 2030	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC6FMN	1	2031 - 2031	Job number of main job
LFC6F13	1	2032 - 2032	Flag for main job industry
LFC6F14	1	2033 - 2033	Flag for main job occupation
LFC6F15	1	2034 - 2034	Flag for main job duties
LFC6_16	1	2035 - 2035	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC6_17A	2	2036 - 2037	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC6_17B	2	2038 - 2039	Reason for not working - currently
LFC6CI97	4	2040 - 2043	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC6GI16	2	2044 - 2045	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC6CO91	4	2046 - 2049	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC6GO25	2	2050 - 2051	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC6GO47	2	2052 - 2053	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC6FWK	1	2054 - 2054	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC6FGAP	1	2055 - 2055	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC6DCWS	1	2056 - 2056	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LFC6DDA	2	2057 - 2058	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC6DHA	1	2059 - 2059	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC6DJA	1	2060 - 2060	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DGA	1	2061 - 2061	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC6DJGA	2	2062 - 2063	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DCMN	1	2064 - 2064	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC6DDMN	2	2065 - 2066	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC6DHMN	1	2067 - 2067	Hours of work - main job - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 36

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6DTMN	2	2068 - 2069	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC6DD1	2	2070 - 2071	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DD2	2	2072 - 2073	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DD3	2	2074 - 2075	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DH1	1	2076 - 2076	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DH2	1	2077 - 2077	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DH3	1	2078 - 2078	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DT1	2	2079 - 2080	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DT2	2	2081 - 2082	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DT3	2	2083 - 2084	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
INC6F1	1	2085 - 2085	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC6_1A	1	2086 - 2086	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC6_1B	1	2087 - 2087	Source of income - self-employment
INC6_1C	1	2088 - 2088	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC6_1D	1	2089 - 2089	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC6_1E	1	2090 - 2090	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC6_1F	1	2091 - 2091	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC6_1G	1	2092 - 2092	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC6_1H	1	2093 - 2093	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC6_1I	1	2094 - 2094	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC6_1J	1	2095 - 2095	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC6_1K	1	2096 - 2096	Source of income - child support
INC6_1L	1	2097 - 2097	Source of income - alimony
INC6_1M	1	2098 - 2098	Source of income - other
INC6_1N	1	2099 - 2099	Source of income - none
INC6_2	2	2100 - 2101	Total household income - main source
INC6_3A	1	2102 - 2102	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC6_3B	1	2103 - 2103	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC6_3C	1	2104 - 2104	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC6_3D	1	2105 - 2105	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC6_3E	1	2106 - 2106	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC6_3F	1	2107 - 2107	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC6_3G	1	2108 - 2108	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC6DIA2	1	2109 - 2109	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC6DIA4	1	2110 - 2110	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC6DIA5	1	2111 - 2111	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 37

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC6DHH	2	2112 - 2113	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC6CCPI	5.1	2114 - 2118	Consumer Price Index
INS6_4	1	2119 - 2119	Household ran out of money to buy food
INS6_5	1	2120 - 2120	Received food from a charity
INS6_6	1	2121 - 2121	Description of food situation
AM56_TEL	1	2122 - 2122	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM56_LNG	2	2123 - 2124	Interview language - H05
AM56_EDD	2	2125 - 2126	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EMM	2	2127 - 2128	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EYY	4	2129 - 2132	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM66_STA	1	2133 - 2133	Status of health form - H06
AM66_BDD	2	2134 - 2135	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BMM	2	2136 - 2137	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BYY	4	2138 - 2141	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_SRC	2	2142 - 2143	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM66_PXY	1	2144 - 2144	H06 completed by proxy
AM66FR	1	2145 - 2145	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC6_1	1	2146 - 2146	Respondent's self perceived general health
GHC6DHD1	1	2147 - 2147	Health description index - (D)
GHK6_2	1	2148 - 2148	Level of physical activity - children
GHS6_11	1	2149 - 2149	Did something to improve health
GHS6_12	2	2150 - 2151	Most important change to improve health
GHS6_13	1	2152 - 2152	Thinks something should be done to improve health
GHS6_14	2	2153 - 2154	Most important thing to be done to improve health
GHS6_15	1	2155 - 2155	Barrier to improving health
GHS6_16A	1	2156 - 2156	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power
GHS6_16B	1	2157 - 2157	Reason for no improvement - lack of time
GHS6_16C	1	2158 - 2158	Reason for no improvement - too tired
GHS6_16D	1	2159 - 2159	Reason for no improvement - too difficult
GHS6_16E	1	2160 - 2160	Reason for no improvement - too costly
GHS6_16F	1	2161 - 2161	Reason for no improvement - too stressed
GHS6_16G	1	2162 - 2162	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem
GHS6_16H	1	2163 - 2163	Reason for no improvement - other
GHS6_17	1	2164 - 2164	Intending to improve health over next year
GHS6_18A	1	2165 - 2165	Health improvement over next year - more exercise
GHS6_18B	1	2166 - 2166	Health improvement over next year - lose weight

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 38

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GHS6_18C	1	2167 - 2167	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits
GHS6_18D	1	2168 - 2168	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking
GHS6_18E	1	2169 - 2169	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked
GHS6_18F	1	2170 - 2170	Health improvement over next year - manage stress
GHS6_18G	1	2171 - 2171	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level
GHS6_18H	1	2172 - 2172	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins
GHS6_18I	1	2173 - 2173	Health improvement over next year - other
PHC6_4B	1	2174 - 2174	Currently pregnant
HWC6_HT	2	2175 - 2176	Height
HWC6_3LB	4	2177 - 2180	Weight - pounds
HWC6_3KG	4	2181 - 2184	Weight - kilograms
HWC6DBMI	4.1	2185 - 2188	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC6DISW	2	2189 - 2190	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
HW_6_5	1	2191 - 2191	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HW_6_8LB	4	2192 - 2195	Desired weight - pounds
HW_6_8KG	4	2196 - 2199	Desired weight - kilograms
HWS6_4	2	2200 - 2201	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet
HWS6_5	1	2202 - 2202	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight
PHC6_1	1	2203 - 2203	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC6_1B	1	2204 - 2204	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC6_1CA	1	2205 - 2205	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up
PHC6_1CB	1	2206 - 2206	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease
PHC6_1CC	1	2207 - 2207	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it
PHC6_1CD	1	2208 - 2208	Blood pressure taken - health problem
PHC6_1CE	1	2209 - 2209	Blood pressure taken - age
PHC6_1CF	1	2210 - 2210	Blood pressure taken - job requirement
PHC6_1CG	1	2211 - 2211	Blood pressure taken - pregnant
PHC6_1CH	1	2212 - 2212	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason
PHC6_1CI	1	2213 - 2213	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood
PHC6_1CJ	1	2214 - 2214	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it
PHC6_1CK	1	2215 - 2215	Blood pressure taken - other reason
PHC6_1D	1	2216 - 2216	Had problems getting blood pressure test
PHC6_1EA	1	2217 - 2217	Blood pressure test - not available when required
PHC6_1EB	1	2218 - 2218	Blood pressure test - not available in area
PHC6_1EC	1	2219 - 2219	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long
PHC6_1ED	1	2220 - 2220	Blood pressure test - transportation problems

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 39

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_1EE	1	2221 - 2221	Blood pressure test - language problem
PHC6_1EF	1	2222 - 2222	Blood pressure test - cost
PHC6_1EG	1	2223 - 2223	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go
PHC6_1EH	1	2224 - 2224	Blood pressure test - other problem
PHC6_1FA	1	2225 - 2225	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_1FB	1	2226 - 2226	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_1FC	1	2227 - 2227	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_1FD	1	2228 - 2228	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities
PHC6_1FE	1	2229 - 2229	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required
PHC6_1FF	1	2230 - 2230	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area
PHC6_1FG	1	2231 - 2231	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long
PHC6_1FH	1	2232 - 2232	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems
PHC6_1FI	1	2233 - 2233	Blood pressure not taken - language problem
PHC6_1FJ	1	2234 - 2234	Blood pressure not taken - cost
PHC6_1FK	1	2235 - 2235	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go
PHC6_1FL	1	2236 - 2236	Blood pressure not taken - fear
PHC6_1FM	1	2237 - 2237	Blood pressure not taken - other reason
PHC6_2	1	2238 - 2238	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC6_2B	1	2239 - 2239	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC6_2CA	1	2240 - 2240	Had PAP smear - part of check-up
PHC6_2CB	1	2241 - 2241	Had PAP smear - high risk group
PHC6_2CC	1	2242 - 2242	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem
PHC6_2CD	1	2243 - 2243	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms
PHC6_2CE	1	2244 - 2244	Had PAP smear - sexually active
PHC6_2CF	1	2245 - 2245	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill
PHC6_2CG	1	2246 - 2246	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery
PHC6_2CH	1	2247 - 2247	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_2CI	1	2248 - 2248	Had PAP smear - other reason
PHC6_2D	1	2249 - 2249	Had problems getting a PAP smear test
PHC6_2EA	1	2250 - 2250	PAP smear - not available when required
PHC6_2EB	1	2251 - 2251	PAP smear - not available in area
PHC6_2EC	1	2252 - 2252	PAP smear - waiting time too long
PHC6_2ED	1	2253 - 2253	PAP smear - transportation problems
PHC6_2EE	1	2254 - 2254	PAP smear - language problem
PHC6_2EF	1	2255 - 2255	PAP smear - cost
PHC6_2EG	1	2256 - 2256	PAP smear - did not know where to go

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 40

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_2EH	1	2257 - 2257	PAP smear - other problem
PHC6_2FA	1	2258 - 2258	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_2FB	1	2259 - 2259	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_2FC	1	2260 - 2260	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_2FD	1	2261 - 2261	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities
PHC6_2FE	1	2262 - 2262	No PAP smear - not available when required
PHC6_2FF	1	2263 - 2263	No PAP smear - not available in area
PHC6_2FG	1	2264 - 2264	No PAP smear - waiting time too long
PHC6_2FH	1	2265 - 2265	No PAP smear - transportation problems
PHC6_2FI	1	2266 - 2266	No PAP smear - language problem
PHC6_2FJ	1	2267 - 2267	No PAP smear - cost
PHC6_2FK	1	2268 - 2268	No PAP smear - did not know where to go
PHC6_2FL	1	2269 - 2269	No PAP smear - fear
PHC6_2FM	1	2270 - 2270	No PAP smear - hysterectomy
PHC6_2FN	1	2271 - 2271	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done
PHC6_2FO	1	2272 - 2272	No PAP smear - other reason
PHC6_3	1	2273 - 2273	Ever had mammogram
PHC6_3B	1	2274 - 2274	Last time mammogram was done
PHC6_3CA	1	2275 - 2275	Had mammogram - family history
PHC6_3CB	1	2276 - 2276	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC6_3CC	1	2277 - 2277	Had mammogram - age
PHC6_3CD	1	2278 - 2278	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC6_3CE	1	2279 - 2279	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC6_3CF	1	2280 - 2280	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_3CH	1	2281 - 2281	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC6_3D	1	2282 - 2282	Had problems getting a mammogram
PHC6_3EA	1	2283 - 2283	Mammogram - not available when required
PHC6_3EB	1	2284 - 2284	Mammogram - not available in area
PHC6_3EC	1	2285 - 2285	Mammogram - waiting time too long
PHC6_3ED	1	2286 - 2286	Mammogram - transportation problems
PHC6_3EE	1	2287 - 2287	Mammogram - language problem
PHC6_3EF	1	2288 - 2288	Mammogram - cost
PHC6_3EG	1	2289 - 2289	Mammogram - did not know where to go
PHC6_3EH	1	2290 - 2290	Mammogram - other problem
PHC6_3FA	1	2291 - 2291	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_3FB	1	2292 - 2292	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 41

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_3FC	1	2293 - 2293	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_3FD	1	2294 - 2294	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities
PHC6_3FE	1	2295 - 2295	No mammogram - not available when required
PHC6_3FF	1	2296 - 2296	No mammogram - not available in the area
PHC6_3FG	1	2297 - 2297	No mammogram - waiting time was too long
PHC6_3FH	1	2298 - 2298	No mammogram - transportation problems
PHC6_3FI	1	2299 - 2299	No mammogram - language problem
PHC6_3FJ	1	2300 - 2300	No mammogram - cost
PHC6_3FK	1	2301 - 2301	No mammogram - did not know where to go
PHC6_3FL	1	2302 - 2302	No mammogram - fear
PHC6_3FM	1	2303 - 2303	No mammogram - other reason
PHS6_3G	1	2304 - 2304	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years
PHC6_9	1	2305 - 2305	Had breasts examined by health professional
PHC6_9B	1	2306 - 2306	Last time breasts examined for lumps
PHC6_9CA	1	2307 - 2307	Had breast exam - family history
PHC6_9CB	1	2308 - 2308	Had breast exam - regular check-up
PHC6_9CC	1	2309 - 2309	Had breast exam - age
PHC6_9CD	1	2310 - 2310	Had breast exam - previously detected lump
PHC6_9CE	1	2311 - 2311	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment
PHC6_9CF	1	2312 - 2312	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_9CG	1	2313 - 2313	Had breast exam - other reason
PHC6_9D	1	2314 - 2314	Had problems getting a breast exam
PHC6_9EA	1	2315 - 2315	Breast exam - not available when required
PHC6_9EB	1	2316 - 2316	Breast exam - not available in area
PHC6_9EC	1	2317 - 2317	Breast exam - waiting time too long
PHC6_9ED	1	2318 - 2318	Breast exam - transportation problems
PHC6_9EE	1	2319 - 2319	Breast exam - language problem
PHC6_9EF	1	2320 - 2320	Breast exam - cost
PHC6_9EG	1	2321 - 2321	Breast exam - did not know where to go
PHC6_9EH	1	2322 - 2322	Breast exam - other problem
PHC6_9FA	1	2323 - 2323	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_9FB	1	2324 - 2324	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_9FC	1	2325 - 2325	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_9FD	1	2326 - 2326	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities
PHC6_9FE	1	2327 - 2327	No breast exam - not available when required
PHC6_9FF	1	2328 - 2328	No breast exam - not available in area

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 42

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_9FG	1	2329 - 2329	No breast exam - waiting time too long
PHC6_9FH	1	2330 - 2330	No breast exam - transportation problems
PHC6_9FI	1	2331 - 2331	No breast exam - language problem
PHC6_9FJ	1	2332 - 2332	No breast exam - cost
PHC6_9FK	1	2333 - 2333	No breast exam - did not know where to go
PHC6_9FL	1	2334 - 2334	No breast exam - fear
PHC6_9FM	1	2335 - 2335	No breast exam - other reason
PHS6_9X	1	2336 - 2336	Self-examined breasts for lumps
PHS6_9Y	1	2337 - 2337	Frequency of breast self-examination
PHS6_9Z	2	2338 - 2339	How breast self-exam was learned
PHC6_4	1	2340 - 2340	Gave birth since last interview
GHP6_21A	1	2341 - 2341	Gave birth in the past 5 years
GHS6_22	1	2342 - 2342	Gave birth to last baby in hospital
PHC6_4A	1	2343 - 2343	Used services of a doctor or midwife
GHS6_24	1	2344 - 2344	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed
GHP6_25	1	2345 - 2345	Still breast-feeding
GHP6_26	2	2346 - 2347	Duration of breast-feeding last child
GHP6_27	1	2348 - 2348	Received help / advice about breast-feeding
GHP6_28	2	2349 - 2350	From whom received breast-feeding advice
GHP6_29	2	2351 - 2352	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding
PC_6_40	1	2353 - 2353	Physical check-up - without a health problem
PC_6_41	1	2354 - 2354	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem
PC_6_42	2	2355 - 2356	Physical check up - last time
PC_6_42A	2	2357 - 2358	Frequency of physical check-ups
PC_6_43A	1	2359 - 2359	Gets physical check-up - family history
PC_6_43B	1	2360 - 2360	Gets physical check-up - testing
PC_6_43C	1	2361 - 2361	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.
PC_6_43D	1	2362 - 2362	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK
PC_6_43E	1	2363 - 2363	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early
PC_6_43F	1	2364 - 2364	Gets physical check-up - for prevention
PC_6_43G	1	2365 - 2365	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
PC_6_43H	1	2366 - 2366	Gets physical check-up - other reason
PC_6_44	1	2367 - 2367	Had problems obtaining physical check-up
PC_6_45A	1	2368 - 2368	Phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_45B	1	2369 - 2369	Phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_45C	1	2370 - 2370	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 43

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PC_6_45D	1	2371 - 2371	Phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_45E	1	2372 - 2372	Phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_45F	1	2373 - 2373	Phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_45G	1	2374 - 2374	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_45H	1	2375 - 2375	Phys. check-up - other problem
PC_6_46A	1	2376 - 2376	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it
PC_6_46B	1	2377 - 2377	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary
PC_6_46C	1	2378 - 2378	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary
PC_6_46D	1	2379 - 2379	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities
PC_6_46E	1	2380 - 2380	No phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_46F	1	2381 - 2381	No phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_46G	1	2382 - 2382	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_46H	1	2383 - 2383	No phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_46I	1	2384 - 2384	No phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_46J	1	2385 - 2385	No phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_46K	1	2386 - 2386	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_46L	1	2387 - 2387	No phys. check-up - fear
PC_6_46M	1	2388 - 2388	No phys. check-up - other reason
FS_6_50	1	2389 - 2389	Ever had a flu shot
FS_6_52	1	2390 - 2390	Last time had flu shot
FS_6_53A	1	2391 - 2391	Had flu shot - peer pressure
FS_6_53B	1	2392 - 2392	Had flu shot - job requirement
FS_6_53C	1	2393 - 2393	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu
FS_6_53D	1	2394 - 2394	Had flu shot - to protect others
FS_6_53E	1	2395 - 2395	Had flu shot - age
FS_6_53F	1	2396 - 2396	Had flu shot - health problem
FS_6_53G	1	2397 - 2397	Had flu shot - other reason
FS_6_54	1	2398 - 2398	Had problems obtaining a flu shot
FS_6_55A	1	2399 - 2399	Flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_55B	1	2400 - 2400	Flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_55C	1	2401 - 2401	Flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_55D	1	2402 - 2402	Flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_55E	1	2403 - 2403	Flu shot - language problem
FS_6_55F	1	2404 - 2404	Flu shot - cost
FS_6_55G	1	2405 - 2405	Flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_55H	1	2406 - 2406	Flu shot - other problem

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 44

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
FS_6_56A	1	2407 - 2407	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it
FS_6_56B	1	2408 - 2408	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary
FS_6_56C	1	2409 - 2409	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary
FS_6_56D	1	2410 - 2410	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities
FS_6_56E	1	2411 - 2411	No flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_56F	1	2412 - 2412	No flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_56G	1	2413 - 2413	No flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_56H	1	2414 - 2414	No flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_56I	1	2415 - 2415	No flu shot - language problem
FS_6_56J	1	2416 - 2416	No flu shot - cost
FS_6_56K	1	2417 - 2417	No flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_56L	1	2418 - 2418	No flu shot - fear
FS_6_56M	1	2419 - 2419	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot
FS_6_56N	1	2420 - 2420	No flu shot - other reason
DV_6_60	1	2421 - 2421	Visited dentist
DV_6_61	2	2422 - 2423	Last time visited dentist
DV_6_62A	1	2424 - 2424	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK
DV_6_62B	1	2425 - 2425	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance
DV_6_62C	1	2426 - 2426	Dental visit - catch problems early
DV_6_62D	1	2427 - 2427	Dental visit - for good dental health
DV_6_62E	1	2428 - 2428	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures
DV_6_62F	1	2429 - 2429	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance
DV_6_62G	1	2430 - 2430	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction
DV_6_62H	1	2431 - 2431	Dental visit - to check braces
DV_6_62I	1	2432 - 2432	Dental visit - other reason
DV_6_63	1	2433 - 2433	Had problems obtaining dental services
DV_6_64A	1	2434 - 2434	Dental services - not avail. when required
DV_6_64B	1	2435 - 2435	Dental services - not available in area
DV_6_64C	1	2436 - 2436	Dental services - waiting time too long
DV_6_64D	1	2437 - 2437	Dental services - transportation problems
DV_6_64E	1	2438 - 2438	Dental services - language problem
DV_6_64F	1	2439 - 2439	Dental services - cost
DV_6_64G	1	2440 - 2440	Dental services - didn't know where to go
DV_6_64H	1	2441 - 2441	Dental services - other problem
DV_6_65A	1	2442 - 2442	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
DV_6_65B	1	2443 - 2443	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 45

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DV_6_65C	1	2444 - 2444	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary
DV_6_65D	1	2445 - 2445	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities
DV_6_65E	1	2446 - 2446	No dental visit - not available when required
DV_6_65F	1	2447 - 2447	No dental visit - not available in area
DV_6_65G	1	2448 - 2448	No dental visit - waiting time too long
DV_6_65H	1	2449 - 2449	No dental visit - transportation problems
DV_6_65I	1	2450 - 2450	No dental visit - language problem
DV_6_65J	1	2451 - 2451	No dental visit - cost
DV_6_65K	1	2452 - 2452	No dental visit - did not know where to go
DV_6_65L	1	2453 - 2453	No dental visit - fear
DV_6_65M	1	2454 - 2454	No dental visit - wears dentures
DV_6_65N	1	2455 - 2455	No dental visit - other reason
ISC6_2	1	2456 - 2456	Insurance - dental expenses
EX_6_70	1	2457 - 2457	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist
EX_6_71	1	2458 - 2458	Last eye examination
EX_6_72	1	2459 - 2459	Frequency of eye examinations
EX_6_73A	1	2460 - 2460	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK
EX_6_73B	1	2461 - 2461	Had eye exam - glaucoma test
EX_6_73C	1	2462 - 2462	Had eye exam - job requirement
EX_6_73D	1	2463 - 2463	Had eye exam - check prescription
EX_6_73E	1	2464 - 2464	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing
EX_6_73F	1	2465 - 2465	Had eye exam - to get driver's license
EX_6_73G	1	2466 - 2466	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection
EX_6_73H	1	2467 - 2467	Had eye exam - diabetes
EX_6_73I	1	2468 - 2468	Had eye exam - sight deterioration
EX_6_73J	1	2469 - 2469	Had eye exam - other reason
EX_6_74	1	2470 - 2470	Had problems obtaining an eye examination
EX_6_75A	1	2471 - 2471	Eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_75B	1	2472 - 2472	Eye exam - not available in area
EX_6_75C	1	2473 - 2473	Eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_75D	1	2474 - 2474	Eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_75E	1	2475 - 2475	Eye exam - language problem
EX_6_75F	1	2476 - 2476	Eye exam - cost
EX_6_75G	1	2477 - 2477	Eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_75H	1	2478 - 2478	Eye exam - other problem
EX_6_76A	1	2479 - 2479	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 46

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EX_6_76B	1	2480 - 2480	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary
EX_6_76C	1	2481 - 2481	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary
EX_6_76D	1	2482 - 2482	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities
EX_6_76E	1	2483 - 2483	No eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_76F	1	2484 - 2484	No eye exam - not available at all in area
EX_6_76G	1	2485 - 2485	No eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_76H	1	2486 - 2486	No eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_76I	1	2487 - 2487	No eye exam - language problem
EX_6_76J	1	2488 - 2488	No eye exam - cost
EX_6_76K	1	2489 - 2489	No eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_76L	1	2490 - 2490	No eye exam - fear
EX_6_76M	1	2491 - 2491	No eye exam - other reason
ISC6_3	1	2492 - 2492	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ES_6_80	1	2493 - 2493	Overall quality of emergency services
ES_6_81	1	2494 - 2494	Used emergency services
ISC6_4	1	2495 - 2495	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC6D1	1	2496 - 2496	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HVS6_1	1	2497 - 2497	Tissue sample given for life insurance
HVS6_2	1	2498 - 2498	Donated blood at the Red Cross
HVS6_3	4	2499 - 2502	Year of last blood donation
HVS6_4	1	2503 - 2503	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.
HVS6_5	4	2504 - 2507	HIV / AIDS - year of last test
HVS6_6	2	2508 - 2509	HIV / AIDS - reason for test
HVS6_7	1	2510 - 2510	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_8	1	2511 - 2511	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_9	1	2512 - 2512	Has injected non-prescription drugs
HIP6_1	2	2513 - 2514	Sports injuries - first source of information
HIP6_1A	1	2515 - 2515	Sports injuries - would look for other source
HIP6_1B	2	2516 - 2517	Sports injuries - second source of information
HIP6_2	2	2518 - 2519	AIDS / STD - first source of information
HIP6_2A	1	2520 - 2520	AIDS / STD - would look for other source
HIP6_2B	2	2521 - 2522	AIDS / STD - second source of information
HIP6_3	2	2523 - 2524	Depression - first source of information
HIP6_3A	1	2525 - 2525	Depression - would look for other source
HIP6_3B	2	2526 - 2527	Depression - second source of information
HIP6_4	2	2528 - 2529	Pregnancy - first source of information

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 47

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HIP6_4A	1	2530 - 2530	Pregnancy - would look for other source
HIP6_4B	2	2531 - 2532	Pregnancy - second source of information
HIP6_5	1	2533 - 2533	Attended school in past 12 months
HIP6_6	1	2534 - 2534	Rating of information on improving health
HIP6_7	1	2535 - 2535	Attended sex education classes at school
HIP6_8	1	2536 - 2536	Rating of sex education classes
HSC6_1	1	2537 - 2537	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC6_2	1	2538 - 2538	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC6_3	1	2539 - 2539	Vision - able to see
HSC6_4	1	2540 - 2540	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC6_5	1	2541 - 2541	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC6DVIS	2	2542 - 2543	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_6	1	2544 - 2544	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC6_7	1	2545 - 2545	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC6_7A	1	2546 - 2546	Hearing - able to hear
HSC6_8	1	2547 - 2547	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC6_9	1	2548 - 2548	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC6DHER	2	2549 - 2550	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_10	1	2551 - 2551	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC6_11	1	2552 - 2552	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC6_12	1	2553 - 2553	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC6_13	1	2554 - 2554	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC6DSPE	1	2555 - 2555	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_14	1	2556 - 2556	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC6_15	1	2557 - 2557	Mobility - able to walk
HSC6_16	1	2558 - 2558	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC6_17	1	2559 - 2559	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC6_18	1	2560 - 2560	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC6_19	1	2561 - 2561	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC6_20	1	2562 - 2562	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC6DMOB	2	2563 - 2564	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_21	1	2565 - 2565	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC6_22	1	2566 - 2566	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC6_23	1	2567 - 2567	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC6_24	1	2568 - 2568	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC6DDEX	2	2569 - 2570	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 48

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC6_25	1	2571 - 2571	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC6DEMO	1	2572 - 2572	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_26	1	2573 - 2573	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC6_27	1	2574 - 2574	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC6DCOG	2	2575 - 2576	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_28	1	2577 - 2577	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC6_29	1	2578 - 2578	Pain - usual intensity
HSC6_30	1	2579 - 2579	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC6DPAD	1	2580 - 2580	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC6DHSI	5.3	2581 - 2585	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
HSK6_25A	1	2586 - 2586	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness
HSK6_31A	1	2587 - 2587	Worry or unhappiness - death in family
HSK6_31B	1	2588 - 2588	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation
HSK6_31C	1	2589 - 2589	Worry or unhappiness - move
HSK6_31D	1	2590 - 2590	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family
HSK6_31E	1	2591 - 2591	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents
HSK6_31F	1	2592 - 2592	Worry or unhappiness - other event
PAC6_1A	1	2593 - 2593	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC6_1B	1	2594 - 2594	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC6_1C	1	2595 - 2595	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC6_1D	1	2596 - 2596	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC6_1E	1	2597 - 2597	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC6_1F	1	2598 - 2598	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC6_1G	1	2599 - 2599	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC6_1H	1	2600 - 2600	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC6_1I	1	2601 - 2601	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC6_1J	1	2602 - 2602	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC6_1K	1	2603 - 2603	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC6_1L	1	2604 - 2604	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_1M	1	2605 - 2605	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC6_1N	1	2606 - 2606	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC6_1O	1	2607 - 2607	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC6_1P	1	2608 - 2608	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC6_1Q	1	2609 - 2609	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC6_1R	1	2610 - 2610	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC6_1S	1	2611 - 2611	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 49

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_1T	1	2612 - 2612	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC6_1U	1	2613 - 2613	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC6_1V	1	2614 - 2614	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC6FC1	1	2615 - 2615	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC6_1W	1	2616 - 2616	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC6FC2	1	2617 - 2617	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC6_1X	1	2618 - 2618	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC6FC3	1	2619 - 2619	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC6_2A	3	2620 - 2622	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC6_3A	1	2623 - 2623	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC6_2B	3	2624 - 2626	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC6_3B	1	2627 - 2627	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC6_2C	3	2628 - 2630	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC6_3C	1	2631 - 2631	Time spent - swimming
PAC6_2D	3	2632 - 2634	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC6_3D	1	2635 - 2635	Time spent - bicycling
PAC6_2E	3	2636 - 2638	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC6_3E	1	2639 - 2639	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC6_2F	3	2640 - 2642	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC6_3F	1	2643 - 2643	Time spent - home exercises
PAC6_2G	3	2644 - 2646	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC6_3G	1	2647 - 2647	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC6_2H	3	2648 - 2650	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC6_3H	1	2651 - 2651	Time spent - ice skating
PAC6_2I	3	2652 - 2654	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC6_3I	1	2655 - 2655	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC6_2J	3	2656 - 2658	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC6_3J	1	2659 - 2659	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC6_2K	3	2660 - 2662	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC6_3K	1	2663 - 2663	Time spent - golfing
PAC6_2L	3	2664 - 2666	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_3L	1	2667 - 2667	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_2M	3	2668 - 2670	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC6_3M	1	2671 - 2671	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC6_2N	3	2672 - 2674	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC6_3N	1	2675 - 2675	Time spent - bowling

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 50

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_2O	3	2676 - 2678	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC6_3O	1	2679 - 2679	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC6_2P	3	2680 - 2682	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC6_3P	1	2683 - 2683	Time spent - tennis
PAC6_2Q	3	2684 - 2686	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC6_3Q	1	2687 - 2687	Time spent - weight-training
PAC6_2R	3	2688 - 2690	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC6_3R	1	2691 - 2691	Time spent - fishing
PAC6_2S	3	2692 - 2694	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC6_3S	1	2695 - 2695	Time spent - volleyball
PAC6_2T	3	2696 - 2698	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC6_3T	1	2699 - 2699	Time spent - basketball
PAC6_2U	3	2700 - 2702	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC6_3U	1	2703 - 2703	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC6_2W	3	2704 - 2706	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC6_3W	1	2707 - 2707	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC6_2X	3	2708 - 2710	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC6_3X	1	2711 - 2711	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC6_4A	2	2712 - 2713	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC6_4B	2	2714 - 2715	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC6_5	1	2716 - 2716	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC6_6	1	2717 - 2717	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC6DEE	4.1	2718 - 2721	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC6DLEI	1	2722 - 2722	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC6DFM	3	2723 - 2725	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DFR	1	2726 - 2726	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DFD	1	2727 - 2727	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DPAI	1	2728 - 2728	Physical activity index - (D)
TUP6_1	1	2729 - 2729	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)
TUP6_2	1	2730 - 2730	UV - deepness of suntan
TUC6_3	1	2731 - 2731	UV - got sunburnt
TUP6_4	1	2732 - 2732	UV - number of times sunburned
TUP6_5	1	2733 - 2733	UV - description of worst sunburn
TUP6_6	1	2734 - 2734	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer
TUP6_7	1	2735 - 2735	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm
TUP6_8	1	2736 - 2736	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 51

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
TUP6_9	1	2737 - 2737	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection
TUP6_10	1	2738 - 2738	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun
RPC6_1	1	2739 - 2739	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_2	2	2740 - 2741	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_3	2	2742 - 2743	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC6_4A	1	2744 - 2744	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
RPC6_4B	1	2745 - 2745	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC6_4C	1	2746 - 2746	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC6_4D	1	2747 - 2747	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC6_1	1	2748 - 2748	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC6_2	2	2749 - 2750	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC6_3	2	2751 - 2752	Most serious injury - type
IJC6_4	2	2753 - 2754	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC6_5	2	2755 - 2756	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC6_6	2	2757 - 2758	Most serious injury - reason
IJC6_7	1	2759 - 2759	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC6_8A	1	2760 - 2760	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC6_8B	1	2761 - 2761	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC6_8C	1	2762 - 2762	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC6_8D	1	2763 - 2763	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC6_8E	1	2764 - 2764	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC6_8F	1	2765 - 2765	Precaution taken - other
IJC6_8G	1	2766 - 2766	Precaution taken - none
IJC6D1	3	2767 - 2769	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC6D2	3	2770 - 2772	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
DGC6_1A	1	2773 - 2773	Medication - pain relievers
DGC6_1B	1	2774 - 2774	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC6_1C	1	2775 - 2775	Medication - diet pills
DGC6_1D	1	2776 - 2776	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC6_1E	1	2777 - 2777	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC6_1F	1	2778 - 2778	Medication - allergy
DGC6_1G	1	2779 - 2779	Medication - asthma
DGC6_1H	1	2780 - 2780	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC6_1I	1	2781 - 2781	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC6_1J	1	2782 - 2782	Medication - heart
DGC6_1K	1	2783 - 2783	Medication - blood pressure

---

**NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout**

Page 52

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
DGC6_1L	1	2784 - 2784	Medication - diuretics
DGC6_1M	1	2785 - 2785	Medication - steroids
DGC6_1N	1	2786 - 2786	Medication - insulin
DGC6_1O	1	2787 - 2787	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC6_1P	1	2788 - 2788	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC6_1Q	1	2789 - 2789	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC6_1R	1	2790 - 2790	Medication - laxatives
DGC6_1S	1	2791 - 2791	Medication - birth control pills
DGC6_1T	1	2792 - 2792	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC6_1T1	1	2793 - 2793	Hormone therapy - type
DGC6_1T2	4	2794 - 2797	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC6_1U	1	2798 - 2798	Medication - thyroid
DGC6_1V	1	2799 - 2799	Medication - other
DGC6F1	1	2800 - 2800	Flag for medications taken
DGC6_2	3	2801 - 2803	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC6F3A	1	2804 - 2804	Flag for drug 1
DGC6C3A	7	2805 - 2811	Drug code - drug 1
DGC6G3A	2	2812 - 2813	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC6F3B	1	2814 - 2814	Flag for drug 2
DGC6C3B	7	2815 - 2821	Drug code - drug 2
DGC6G3B	2	2822 - 2823	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC6F3C	1	2824 - 2824	Flag for drug 3
DGC6C3C	7	2825 - 2831	Drug code - drug 3
DGC6G3C	2	2832 - 2833	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC6F3D	1	2834 - 2834	Flag for drug 4
DGC6C3D	7	2835 - 2841	Drug code - drug 4
DGC6G3D	2	2842 - 2843	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC6F3E	1	2844 - 2844	Flag for drug 5
DGC6C3E	7	2845 - 2851	Drug code - drug 5
DGC6G3E	2	2852 - 2853	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC6F3F	1	2854 - 2854	Flag for drug 6
DGC6C3F	7	2855 - 2861	Drug code - drug 6
DGC6G3F	2	2862 - 2863	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC6F3G	1	2864 - 2864	Flag for drug 7
DGC6C3G	7	2865 - 2871	Drug code - drug 7
DGC6G3G	2	2872 - 2873	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

---

**NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout**

Page 53

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
DGC6F3H	1	2874 - 2874	Flag for drug 8
DGC6C3H	7	2875 - 2881	Drug code - drug 8
DGC6G3H	2	2882 - 2883	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC6F3I	1	2884 - 2884	Flag for drug 9
DGC6C3I	7	2885 - 2891	Drug code - drug 9
DGC6G3I	2	2892 - 2893	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC6F3J	1	2894 - 2894	Flag for drug 10
DGC6C3J	7	2895 - 2901	Drug code - drug 10
DGC6G3J	2	2902 - 2903	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC6F3K	1	2904 - 2904	Flag for drug 11
DGC6C3K	7	2905 - 2911	Drug code - drug 11
DGC6G3K	2	2912 - 2913	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC6F3L	1	2914 - 2914	Flag for drug 12
DGC6C3L	7	2915 - 2921	Drug code - drug 12
DGC6G3L	2	2922 - 2923	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC6_4	1	2924 - 2924	Medication - use other health product
DGC6F5A	1	2925 - 2925	Flag for health product 1
DGC6C5A	7	2926 - 2932	Drug code - health product 1
DGC6G5A	2	2933 - 2934	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC6_5AA	1	2935 - 2935	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC6F5B	1	2936 - 2936	Flag for health product 2
DGC6C5B	7	2937 - 2943	Drug code - health product 2
DGC6G5B	2	2944 - 2945	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC6_5BA	1	2946 - 2946	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC6F5C	1	2947 - 2947	Flag for health product 3
DGC6C5C	7	2948 - 2954	Drug code - health product 3
DGC6G5C	2	2955 - 2956	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC6_5CA	1	2957 - 2957	Uses a 4th health product
DGC6F5D	1	2958 - 2958	Flag for health product 4
DGC6C5D	7	2959 - 2965	Drug code - health product 4
DGC6G5D	2	2966 - 2967	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC6_5DA	1	2968 - 2968	Uses a 5th health product
DGC6F5E	1	2969 - 2969	Flag for health product 5
DGC6C5E	7	2970 - 2976	Drug code - health product 5
DGC6G5E	2	2977 - 2978	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC6_5EA	1	2979 - 2979	Uses a 6th health product

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 54

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6F5F	1	2980 - 2980	Flag for health product 6
DGC6C5F	7	2981 - 2987	Drug code - health product 6
DGC6G5F	2	2988 - 2989	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC6_5FA	1	2990 - 2990	Uses a 7th health product
DGC6F5G	1	2991 - 2991	Flag for health product 7
DGC6C5G	7	2992 - 2998	Drug code - health product 7
DGC6G5G	2	2999 - 3000	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC6_5GA	1	3001 - 3001	Uses a 8th health product
DGC6F5H	1	3002 - 3002	Flag for health product 8
DGC6C5H	7	3003 - 3009	Drug code - health product 8
DGC6G5H	2	3010 - 3011	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC6_5HA	1	3012 - 3012	Uses a 9th health product
DGC6F5I	1	3013 - 3013	Flag for health product 9
DGC6C5I	7	3014 - 3020	Drug code - health product 9
DGC6G5I	2	3021 - 3022	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC6_5IA	1	3023 - 3023	Uses a 10th health product
DGC6F5J	1	3024 - 3024	Flag for health product 10
DGC6C5J	7	3025 - 3031	Drug code - health product 10
DGC6G5J	2	3032 - 3033	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC6_5JA	1	3034 - 3034	Uses a 11th health product
DGC6F5K	1	3035 - 3035	Flag for health product 11
DGC6C5K	7	3036 - 3042	Drug code - health product 11
DGC6G5K	2	3043 - 3044	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC6_5KA	1	3045 - 3045	Uses a 12th health product
DGC6F5L	1	3046 - 3046	Flag for health product 12
DGC6C5L	7	3047 - 3053	Drug code - health product 12
DGC6G5L	2	3054 - 3055	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
ISC6_1	1	3056 - 3056	Insurance - prescription medications
SMC6_1	1	3057 - 3057	Household member smokes inside house
SMC6_2	1	3058 - 3058	Current smoking status
SMC6_3	3	3059 - 3061	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC6_4	3	3062 - 3064	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC6_4A	1	3065 - 3065	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC6_5	1	3066 - 3066	Ever smoked daily
SMC6_6	3	3067 - 3069	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_7	3	3070 - 3072	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 55

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC6_8	3	3073 - 3075	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_9	2	3076 - 3077	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC6_10	2	3078 - 3079	Reason for starting smoking
SMC6_11	2	3080 - 3081	Reason for smoking less
SMC6_12	2	3082 - 3083	Reason for smoking more
SMC6DTYP	2	3084 - 3085	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC6DYRS	3	3086 - 3088	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
GHS6_31	1	3089 - 3089	Smoked during last pregnancy
GHS6_32	3	3090 - 3092	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant
GHS6_33	1	3093 - 3093	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby
GHS6_34	3	3094 - 3096	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding
GHS6_35	1	3097 - 3097	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy
SMC6_201	1	3098 - 3098	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC6_205	1	3099 - 3099	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC6_206	1	3100 - 3100	Smoking restrictions in work place
SMS6_13A	1	3101 - 3101	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke
SMS6_13B	1	3102 - 3102	People too concerned about second-hand smoke
SMS6_13C	1	3103 - 3103	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence
SMS6_13D	1	3104 - 3104	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke
SMS6_13E	1	3105 - 3105	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with
SMS6_13F	1	3106 - 3106	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work
SMS6_13G	1	3107 - 3107	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others
SMS6_13H	1	3108 - 3108	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking
SMS6_14	1	3109 - 3109	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke
SMS6_15	1	3110 - 3110	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16A	1	3111 - 3111	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker
SMS6_16B	1	3112 - 3112	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16C	1	3113 - 3113	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker
SMS6_16D	1	3114 - 3114	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker
SMS6_17	1	3115 - 3115	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker
SMS6_18A	1	3116 - 3116	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker
SMS6_18B	1	3117 - 3117	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker
SMS6_18C	1	3118 - 3118	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker
SMS6_18D	1	3119 - 3119	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker
ALC6_1	1	3120 - 3120	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC6_2	2	3121 - 3122	Frequency of drinking alcohol

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 56

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC6_3	2	3123 - 3124	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC6_DAY	2	3125 - 3126	Interview date - day of the week
ALC6_5	1	3127 - 3127	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC6_5A1	3	3128 - 3130	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC6_5A2	3	3131 - 3133	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC6_5A3	3	3134 - 3136	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC6_5A4	3	3137 - 3139	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC6_5A5	3	3140 - 3142	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC6_5A6	3	3143 - 3145	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC6_5A7	3	3146 - 3148	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC6_5B	1	3149 - 3149	Ever had a drink
ALC6_6	1	3150 - 3150	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC6_7A	1	3151 - 3151	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC6_7B	1	3152 - 3152	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC6_7C	1	3153 - 3153	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC6_7D	1	3154 - 3154	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC6_7E	1	3155 - 3155	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC6_7F	1	3156 - 3156	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC6_7G	1	3157 - 3157	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC6_7H	1	3158 - 3158	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC6_7I	1	3159 - 3159	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC6_7J	1	3160 - 3160	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC6_7K	1	3161 - 3161	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC6_7L	1	3162 - 3162	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC6_7M	1	3163 - 3163	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC6DTYP	1	3164 - 3164	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC6DWKY	3	3165 - 3167	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC6DDLX	2	3168 - 3169	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
ALP6_1	1	3170 - 3170	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy
ALP6_2	2	3171 - 3172	Average number of drinks during pregnancy
ALP6_3	1	3173 - 3173	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding
ALP6_4	2	3174 - 3175	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding
AL_6_1	2	3176 - 3177	Definition of moderate drinking
AL_6_2	1	3178 - 3178	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
AL_6_3	1	3179 - 3179	Alright to get drunk once in a while
AL_6_4	1	3180 - 3180	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 57

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AL_6_5	1	3181 - 3181	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week
AL_6_6	1	3182 - 3182	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
AL_6_7	1	3183 - 3183	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_6_1	1	3184 - 3184	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child
AD_6_2	1	3185 - 3185	Number of times - drunk / hung-over
AD_6_3	1	3186 - 3186	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_6_4	1	3187 - 3187	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol
AD_6_5	1	3188 - 3188	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_6_6	1	3189 - 3189	Spent month or more getting drunk
AD_6_7	1	3190 - 3190	Drank much more than intended
AD_6_8	1	3191 - 3191	Number of times - drank much more than intended
AD_6_9	1	3192 - 3192	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_6DSF	2	3193 - 3194	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)
AD_6DPP	4.2	3195 - 3198	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC6_1A	1	3199 - 3199	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC6_1B	1	3200 - 3200	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC6_1C	1	3201 - 3201	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC6_1D	1	3202 - 3202	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC6_1E	1	3203 - 3203	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC6_1F	1	3204 - 3204	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC6_1G	1	3205 - 3205	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC6_1H	1	3206 - 3206	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC6_1I	1	3207 - 3207	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC6_1J	1	3208 - 3208	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC6_1K	1	3209 - 3209	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC6_1L	3	3210 - 3212	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC6_1MA	1	3213 - 3213	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC6_1MB	1	3214 - 3214	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC6_1MC	1	3215 - 3215	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC6_1MD	1	3216 - 3216	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC6_1ME	1	3217 - 3217	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC6_1MF	1	3218 - 3218	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC6_2	1	3219 - 3219	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC6_3	1	3220 - 3220	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC6_4	1	3221 - 3221	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC6_5	1	3222 - 3222	Depressed - lost interest in most things

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 58

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC6_6	1	3223 - 3223	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC6_7	1	3224 - 3224	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC6_8KG	3	3225 - 3227	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_8LB	3	3228 - 3230	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_9	1	3231 - 3231	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC6_10	1	3232 - 3232	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_11	1	3233 - 3233	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC6_12	1	3234 - 3234	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC6_13	1	3235 - 3235	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC6_14	2	3236 - 3237	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_15	2	3238 - 3239	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC6_16	1	3240 - 3240	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC6_17	1	3241 - 3241	Loss of interest - duration
MHC6_18	1	3242 - 3242	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC6_19	1	3243 - 3243	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC6_20	1	3244 - 3244	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC6_21K	3	3245 - 3247	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_21L	3	3248 - 3250	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_22	1	3251 - 3251	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC6_23	1	3252 - 3252	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_24	1	3253 - 3253	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC6_25	1	3254 - 3254	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC6_26	1	3255 - 3255	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC6_27	2	3256 - 3257	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_28	2	3258 - 3259	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC6DDS	2	3260 - 3261	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC6DCH	2	3262 - 3263	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC6DSF	2	3264 - 3265	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC6DPP	4.2	3266 - 3269	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC6DWK	2	3270 - 3271	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC6DMT	2	3272 - 3273	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC6_1	1	3274 - 3274	Member of organization or association
SSC6_2	1	3275 - 3275	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC6_2A	1	3276 - 3276	Frequency of attending religious services
SSS6_1	1	3277 - 3277	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life
SSS6_2	1	3278 - 3278	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 59

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC6_3	1	3279 - 3279	Has someone to confide in
SSC6_4	1	3280 - 3280	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC6_5	1	3281 - 3281	Has someone can count on for advice
SSC6_6	1	3282 - 3282	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC6_7A	2	3283 - 3284	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws
SSC6_7B	2	3285 - 3286	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC6_7C	2	3287 - 3288	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC6_7D	2	3289 - 3290	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC6_7E	2	3291 - 3292	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC6_7F	2	3293 - 3294	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC6_7G	2	3295 - 3296	Frequency of contact - close friends
SSC6_7H	2	3297 - 3298	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC6D1	1	3299 - 3299	Perceived social support index - (D)
SSC6D2	2	3300 - 3301	Social involvement score - (D)
SSC6D3	2	3302 - 3303	Average frequency of contacts - (D)
SSS6_3	1	3304 - 3304	Number of people seen socially who smoke
SSS6_4	1	3305 - 3305	Number of people seen socially who drink too much
SSS6_5A	1	3306 - 3306	Partner smokes cigarettes
SSS6_5B	1	3307 - 3307	Partner exercises regularly
SSS6_5C	1	3308 - 3308	Partner drinks too much
SSS6_5D	1	3309 - 3309	Partner overeats
SSS6_5E	1	3310 - 3310	Partner uses tranquilizers
SSP6_1	1	3311 - 3311	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months
SSP6_2	1	3312 - 3312	Received care from friend / relative last month
SSP6_3	1	3313 - 3313	Level of support from family / friends
SSP6_4	1	3314 - 3314	Helped relative / friend with health problem
APP6_1	1	3315 - 3315	My parents are strict for my own good
APP6_2	1	3316 - 3316	My parents do not understand me
APP6_3	1	3317 - 3317	I have a lot of arguments with my parents
APP6_4	1	3318 - 3318	What my parents think of me is important
APP6_5	1	3319 - 3319	There are times when I would like to run away from home
APP6_6	1	3320 - 3320	I have a happy home life
APP6_7	1	3321 - 3321	I would raise my children differently
APP6_8	1	3322 - 3322	My parents expect too much of me
APP6_9	1	3323 - 3323	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters
APP6_10	1	3324 - 3324	My parents trust me

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 60

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SVP6_1	1	3325 - 3325	Overall rating of health care system
SVP6_2	1	3326 - 3326	Availability of community health care
SVP6_3	1	3327 - 3327	Quality of community health care
SVP6_4	1	3328 - 3328	Overall availability of health care in community
SVP6_5	1	3329 - 3329	Overall quality of health care in community
SVP6_6	1	3330 - 3330	Difficulty getting health care services needed
SVP6_7	1	3331 - 3331	Quality of health care received in past 12 months
SHS6_1	1	3332 - 3332	Ever had sexual intercourse
SHS6_2	2	3333 - 3334	Age at first sexual intercourse
SHS6_3	1	3335 - 3335	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months
SHS6_4	1	3336 - 3336	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)
SHS6_5	1	3337 - 3337	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
SHS6_6	1	3338 - 3338	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
SHS6_7	1	3339 - 3339	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)
SHS6_7A	1	3340 - 3340	Used a condom the last time
SHS6_8	1	3341 - 3341	Had / has - chlamydia
SHS6_9	1	3342 - 3342	Had / has - gonorrhea
SHS6_10	1	3343 - 3343	Had / has - syphilis
SHS6_11	1	3344 - 3344	Had / has - genital warts
SHS6_12	1	3345 - 3345	Had / has - genital herpes
SHS6_13	1	3346 - 3346	Had / has - hepatitis B
SHS6_14	1	3347 - 3347	Has HIV / AIDS
SHS6_15	1	3348 - 3348	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease
SHS6_16	1	3349 - 3349	Had / has - other STD
SHS6D1	1	3350 - 3350	Had at least 1 STD - (D)
SHP6_1	1	3351 - 3351	Effective in preventing STD - using condom
SHP6_2	1	3352 - 3352	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill
SHP6_3	1	3353 - 3353	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge
SHP6_4	1	3354 - 3354	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam
SHP6_5	1	3355 - 3355	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD
SHP6_6	1	3356 - 3356	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner
SHP6_7	1	3357 - 3357	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested
SHP6_8	1	3358 - 3358	STD prevention - has sources of information
SHP6_9A	1	3359 - 3359	STD main source of info. - parents
SHP6_9B	1	3360 - 3360	STD main source of info. - medical professionals
SHP6_9C	1	3361 - 3361	STD main source of info. - friends

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 61

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SHP6_9D	1	3362 - 3362	STD main source of info. - school
SHP6_9E	1	3363 - 3363	STD main source of info. - church
SHP6_9F	1	3364 - 3364	STD main source of info. - youth club
SHP6_9G	1	3365 - 3365	STD main source of info. - TV / radio
SHP6_9H	1	3366 - 3366	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers
SHP6_9I	1	3367 - 3367	STD main source of info. - pamphlets
SHP6_9J	1	3368 - 3368	STD main source of info. - books
SHP6_9K	1	3369 - 3369	STD main source of info. - other
SHP6_10	1	3370 - 3370	Chance of getting an STD
SHP6_11	1	3371 - 3371	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour
SHP6_12	1	3372 - 3372	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner
SHP6_13	1	3373 - 3373	To prevent STD - using condoms
SHP6_14	1	3374 - 3374	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams
SHP6_15	1	3375 - 3375	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner
SHP6_16	1	3376 - 3376	To prevent STD - started being tested
SHP6_17	1	3377 - 3377	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested
SHP6_18	1	3378 - 3378	To prevent STD - abstaining
SHP6_19	1	3379 - 3379	To prevent STD - other measures
RSS6_1	1	3380 - 3380	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink
RSS6_2	1	3381 - 3381	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving
RSS6_3A	1	3382 - 3382	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself
RSS6_3B	1	3383 - 3383	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive
RSS6_3C	1	3384 - 3384	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
RSS6_3D	1	3385 - 3385	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys
RSS6_3E	1	3386 - 3386	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person
RSS6_3F	1	3387 - 3387	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home
RSS6_3G	1	3388 - 3388	Driver intoxicated - other
RSS6_4	1	3389 - 3389	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle
RSS6_5	1	3390 - 3390	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt
RSS6_6	1	3391 - 3391	Frequency of obeying speed limits
RSS6_7	3	3392 - 3394	Frequency of drinking and driving
RSS6_8	1	3395 - 3395	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol
RSS6_9	1	3396 - 3396	Has a designated driver
RSS6_10	1	3397 - 3397	Frequency of having a designated driver
VSP6_1	1	3398 - 3398	Frequency of feeling safe in community
VSP6_2	1	3399 - 3399	Frequency of feeling safe at home

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 62

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
VSP6_4	1	3400 - 3400	Frequency of feeling safe at school
VSP6_5	1	3401 - 3401	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus
VSP6_6	1	3402 - 3402	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus
VSP6_7	1	3403 - 3403	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus
VSP6_8	1	3404 - 3404	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school
VSP6_9	1	3405 - 3405	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school
VSP6_10	1	3406 - 3406	Number of times attacked outside of school
COP6_1	1	3407 - 3407	Ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP6_2	1	3408 - 3408	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems
AM66_LNK	1	3409 - 3409	Permission to link data
AM66_SHA	1	3410 - 3410	Agree to share information
AM66_TEL	1	3411 - 3411	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM66_ALO	1	3412 - 3412	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM66_AFF	1	3413 - 3413	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM66_LNG	2	3414 - 3415	Interview language - H06
AM66_EDD	2	3416 - 3417	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EMM	2	3418 - 3419	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EYY	4	3420 - 3423	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM66LDUR	4	3424 - 3427	Duration of time between H06 interviews
PRC8_CUR	2	3428 - 3429	Province of residence
GE38DURB	1	3430 - 3430	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE38DCD	3	3431 - 3433	Census Division - (D)
GE38DCSD	3	3434 - 3436	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE38DCMA	3	3437 - 3439	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE38DFED	3	3440 - 3442	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
SP38DPC	6	3443 - 3448	Postal code - (D)
SP38FOUT	1	3449 - 3449	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP38_CPA	2	3450 - 3451	Actual collection period
AM38_TEL	1	3452 - 3452	Type of contact - H03
AM38_LP	1	3453 - 3453	Language preference of household
DHC8_DWE	2	3454 - 3455	Type of dwelling
DHC8_OWN	1	3456 - 3456	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC8_BED	2	3457 - 3458	Number of bedrooms
AM38_SRC	2	3459 - 3460	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM38_LNG	2	3461 - 3462	Interview language - H03
DHC8DLVG	2	3463 - 3464	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 63

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHC8DECF	2	3465 - 3466	Type of household - (D)
DHC8DHSZ	2	3467 - 3468	Household size - (D)
DHC8DL12	2	3469 - 3470	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DE12	2	3471 - 3472	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DLE5	2	3473 - 3474	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC8D611	2	3475 - 3476	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP38_STA	3	3477 - 3479	Status code after processing
DHC8_AGE	3	3480 - 3482	Age
DHC8GAGE	2	3483 - 3484	Age - (G)
DHC8_MAR	2	3485 - 3486	Marital status
DHC8_FID	1	3487 - 3487	Family ID code
AM58_STA	1	3488 - 3488	Status of general form - H05
AM58_BDD	2	3489 - 3490	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BMM	2	3491 - 3492	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BY Y	4	3493 - 3496	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_SRC	2	3497 - 3498	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM58_PXY	1	3499 - 3499	H05 completed by proxy
TWC8_1	1	3500 - 3500	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC8_2	2	3501 - 3502	Number of days spent in bed
TWC8_3	1	3503 - 3503	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC8_4	2	3504 - 3505	Number of days cut down on things
HCC8_3	1	3506 - 3506	Has regular medical doctor
TWC8DDDY	2	3507 - 3508	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC8_1	1	3509 - 3509	Overnight patient
HCC8_1A	3	3510 - 3512	Number of nights as patient
HCC8_2A	3	3513 - 3515	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC8_3A	2	3516 - 3517	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC8_2B	2	3518 - 3519	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC8_2C	3	3520 - 3522	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC8_3C	2	3523 - 3524	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC8_2D	3	3525 - 3527	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC8_3D	2	3528 - 3529	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC8_2E	3	3530 - 3532	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC8_2F	3	3533 - 3535	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC8_2G	3	3536 - 3538	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC8_2H	3	3539 - 3541	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 64

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_2I	3	3542 - 3544	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC8_2J	3	3545 - 3547	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC8F1	1	3548 - 3548	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC8DHPC	1	3549 - 3549	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC8DMDC	3	3550 - 3552	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC8_4A	1	3553 - 3553	Attended self-help group
HCC8_4	1	3554 - 3554	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC8_5A	1	3555 - 3555	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC8_5B	1	3556 - 3556	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC8_5C	1	3557 - 3557	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC8_5D	1	3558 - 3558	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC8_5E	1	3559 - 3559	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC8_5F	1	3560 - 3560	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC8_5G	1	3561 - 3561	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC8_5H	1	3562 - 3562	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC8_5I	1	3563 - 3563	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC8_5J	1	3564 - 3564	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC8_5K	1	3565 - 3565	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC8_5L	1	3566 - 3566	Alternative health care - other
HCC8_6	1	3567 - 3567	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC8_7A	1	3568 - 3568	Care not received - not available in area
HCC8_7B	1	3569 - 3569	Care not received - not available when required
HCC8_7C	1	3570 - 3570	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC8_7D	1	3571 - 3571	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC8_7E	1	3572 - 3572	Care not received - cost
HCC8_7F	1	3573 - 3573	Care not received - too busy
HCC8_7G	1	3574 - 3574	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC8_7H	1	3575 - 3575	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC8_7I	1	3576 - 3576	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC8_7J	1	3577 - 3577	Care not received - language problem
HCC8_7K	1	3578 - 3578	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC8_7L	1	3579 - 3579	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC8_7M	1	3580 - 3580	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC8_7N	1	3581 - 3581	Care not received - other reason
HCC8_8A	1	3582 - 3582	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC8_8B	1	3583 - 3583	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 65

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_8C	1	3584 - 3584	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC8_8D	1	3585 - 3585	Type of care not received - injury
HCC8_8E	1	3586 - 3586	Type of care not received - other
HCC8_9	1	3587 - 3587	Received home care services
HCC8_10A	1	3588 - 3588	Home care received - nursing care
HCC8_10B	1	3589 - 3589	Home care received - other health care
HCC8_10C	1	3590 - 3590	Home care received - personal care
HCC8_10D	1	3591 - 3591	Home care received - housework
HCC8_10E	1	3592 - 3592	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC8_10F	1	3593 - 3593	Home care received - shopping
HCC8_10G	1	3594 - 3594	Home care received - respite care
HCC8_10H	1	3595 - 3595	Home care received - other
HCC8_11	1	3596 - 3596	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC8_12	1	3597 - 3597	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
HCC8F13	1	3598 - 3598	Flag for reason sought care in the U.S.
RAC8_1A	1	3599 - 3599	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC8_1B	1	3600 - 3600	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC8_1C	1	3601 - 3601	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC8_1D	1	3602 - 3602	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC8_2	1	3603 - 3603	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC8F1	1	3604 - 3604	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC8F2	1	3605 - 3605	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)
RAC8F3	1	3606 - 3606	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC8CIC	5	3607 - 3611	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC8GC12	2	3612 - 3613	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC8GC25	2	3614 - 3615	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC8_2A	1	3616 - 3616	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC8_2B	2	3617 - 3618	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC8_5	2	3619 - 3620	Cause of health problem
RAC8_6A	1	3621 - 3621	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC8_6B	1	3622 - 3622	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC8_6C	1	3623 - 3623	Needs help for - housework
RAC8_6D	1	3624 - 3624	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC8_6E	1	3625 - 3625	Needs help for - personal care
RAC8_6F	1	3626 - 3626	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC8F6	1	3627 - 3627	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 66

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCK8_1	1	3628 - 3628	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK8_2	1	3629 - 3629	Has had otitis
CCK8_3	1	3630 - 3630	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC8_1A	1	3631 - 3631	Has food allergies
CCC8_1B	1	3632 - 3632	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC8_1C	1	3633 - 3633	Has asthma
CCC8_C1	1	3634 - 3634	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC8_C2M	2	3635 - 3636	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC8_C2Y	4	3637 - 3640	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC8_C3M	2	3641 - 3642	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC8_C3Y	4	3643 - 3646	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC8_C4	1	3647 - 3647	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC8_C5	1	3648 - 3648	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC8_C6	1	3649 - 3649	Asthma - took medication
CCC8_1D	1	3650 - 3650	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC8_D1	1	3651 - 3651	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC8_D2M	2	3652 - 3653	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC8_D2Y	4	3654 - 3657	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC8_D3M	2	3658 - 3659	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC8_D3Y	4	3660 - 3663	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC8_D4	1	3664 - 3664	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC8_D5	1	3665 - 3665	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC8_D6A	1	3666 - 3666	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC8_D6B	1	3667 - 3667	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC8_D6D	1	3668 - 3668	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_D6C	1	3669 - 3669	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC8_1E	1	3670 - 3670	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC8_1F	1	3671 - 3671	Has high blood pressure
CCC8_F1	1	3672 - 3672	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC8_F2M	2	3673 - 3674	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC8_F2Y	4	3675 - 3678	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC8_F3M	2	3679 - 3680	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC8_F3Y	4	3681 - 3684	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC8_F4	1	3685 - 3685	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC8_F5	1	3686 - 3686	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC8_F6A	1	3687 - 3687	High blood pressure treatment - drug

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 67

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_F6B	1	3688 - 3688	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC8_F6D	1	3689 - 3689	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_F6C	1	3690 - 3690	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC8_1G	1	3691 - 3691	Has migraine headaches
CCC8_G1	1	3692 - 3692	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC8_G2M	2	3693 - 3694	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC8_G2Y	4	3695 - 3698	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC8_G3M	2	3699 - 3700	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC8_G3Y	4	3701 - 3704	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC8_G4	1	3705 - 3705	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC8_G5	1	3706 - 3706	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC8_G6A	1	3707 - 3707	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC8_G6B	1	3708 - 3708	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC8_G6D	1	3709 - 3709	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_G6C	1	3710 - 3710	Migraines treatment - other
CCC8_1H	1	3711 - 3711	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC8_1I	1	3712 - 3712	Has sinusitis
CCC8_1J	1	3713 - 3713	Has diabetes
CCC8_J1	1	3714 - 3714	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC8_J2M	2	3715 - 3716	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC8_J2Y	4	3717 - 3720	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC8_J3M	2	3721 - 3722	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC8_J3Y	4	3723 - 3726	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC8_J4	1	3727 - 3727	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC8_J5	1	3728 - 3728	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC8_J6	1	3729 - 3729	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC8_J7A	1	3730 - 3730	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC8_J7B	1	3731 - 3731	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC8_J7D	1	3732 - 3732	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_J7C	1	3733 - 3733	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC8_1K	1	3734 - 3734	Has epilepsy
CCC8_K1	1	3735 - 3735	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC8_K2M	2	3736 - 3737	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC8_K2Y	4	3738 - 3741	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC8_K3M	2	3742 - 3743	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC8_K3Y	4	3744 - 3747	Epilepsy - year diagnosed

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 68

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_K4	1	3748 - 3748	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1L	1	3749 - 3749	Has heart disease
CCC8_1M	1	3750 - 3750	Has cancer
CCC8_1N	1	3751 - 3751	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC8_N1	1	3752 - 3752	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC8_N2M	2	3753 - 3754	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC8_N2Y	4	3755 - 3758	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC8_N3M	2	3759 - 3760	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC8_N3Y	4	3761 - 3764	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC8_N4	1	3765 - 3765	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1O	1	3766 - 3766	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC8_O1	1	3767 - 3767	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC8_O2M	2	3768 - 3769	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC8_O2Y	4	3770 - 3773	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC8_O3M	2	3774 - 3775	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC8_O3Y	4	3776 - 3779	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC8_O4	1	3780 - 3780	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1P	1	3781 - 3781	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC8_1Q	1	3782 - 3782	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC8_1R	1	3783 - 3783	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC8_1S	1	3784 - 3784	Has cataracts
CCC8_1T	1	3785 - 3785	Has glaucoma
CCC8_1U	1	3786 - 3786	Has a thyroid condition
CCC8_1V	1	3787 - 3787	Has other long-term condition
CCC8DANY	1	3788 - 3788	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC8DNUM	2	3789 - 3790	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC8DRES	3	3791 - 3793	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC8_4A	1	3794 - 3794	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC8_4B	1	3795 - 3795	Ethnic origin - French
SDC8_4C	1	3796 - 3796	Ethnic origin - English
SDC8_4D	1	3797 - 3797	Ethnic origin - German
SDC8_4E	1	3798 - 3798	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC8_4F	1	3799 - 3799	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC8_4G	1	3800 - 3800	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC8_4H	1	3801 - 3801	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC8_4I	1	3802 - 3802	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 69

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8_4J	1	3803 - 3803	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC8_4K	1	3804 - 3804	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC8_4L	1	3805 - 3805	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC8_4M	1	3806 - 3806	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC8_4N	1	3807 - 3807	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC8_4O	1	3808 - 3808	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC8_4P	1	3809 - 3809	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC8_4Q	1	3810 - 3810	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC8_4R	1	3811 - 3811	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC8_4S	1	3812 - 3812	Ethnic origin - other
SDC8_5A	1	3813 - 3813	Can converse - English
SDC8_5B	1	3814 - 3814	Can converse - French
SDC8_5C	1	3815 - 3815	Can converse - Arabic
SDC8_5D	1	3816 - 3816	Can converse - Chinese
SDC8_5E	1	3817 - 3817	Can converse - Cree
SDC8_5F	1	3818 - 3818	Can converse - German
SDC8_5G	1	3819 - 3819	Can converse - Greek
SDC8_5H	1	3820 - 3820	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC8_5I	1	3821 - 3821	Can converse - Italian
SDC8_5J	1	3822 - 3822	Can converse - Korean
SDC8_5K	1	3823 - 3823	Can converse - Persian
SDC8_5L	1	3824 - 3824	Can converse - Polish
SDC8_5M	1	3825 - 3825	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC8_5N	1	3826 - 3826	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC8_5O	1	3827 - 3827	Can converse - Spanish
SDC8_5P	1	3828 - 3828	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC8_5Q	1	3829 - 3829	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC8_5R	1	3830 - 3830	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC8_5S	1	3831 - 3831	Can converse - other language
SDC8DLNG	2	3832 - 3833	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC8_6A	1	3834 - 3834	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC8_6B	1	3835 - 3835	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC8_6C	1	3836 - 3836	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC8_6D	1	3837 - 3837	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC8_6E	1	3838 - 3838	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC8_6F	1	3839 - 3839	First language learned and still understood - German

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 70

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8_6G	1	3840 - 3840	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC8_6H	1	3841 - 3841	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC8_6I	1	3842 - 3842	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC8_6J	1	3843 - 3843	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC8_6K	1	3844 - 3844	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC8_6L	1	3845 - 3845	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC8_6M	1	3846 - 3846	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC8_6N	1	3847 - 3847	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC8_6O	1	3848 - 3848	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC8_6P	1	3849 - 3849	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC8_6Q	1	3850 - 3850	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC8_6R	1	3851 - 3851	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC8_6S	1	3852 - 3852	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC8_7A	1	3853 - 3853	Race or colour - White
SDC8_7B	1	3854 - 3854	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC8_7C	1	3855 - 3855	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC8_7D	1	3856 - 3856	Race or colour - Black
SDC8_7E	1	3857 - 3857	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC8_7F	1	3858 - 3858	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC8_7G	1	3859 - 3859	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC8_7H	1	3860 - 3860	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC8_7I	1	3861 - 3861	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC8_7J	1	3862 - 3862	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC8_7K	1	3863 - 3863	Race or colour - Korean
SDC8_7L	1	3864 - 3864	Race or colour - other
SDC8DRAC	2	3865 - 3866	Race or colour - (D)
EDC8_1	1	3867 - 3867	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC8_2	1	3868 - 3868	Full-time or part-time student
EDC8_4	2	3869 - 3870	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC8_5	1	3871 - 3871	Graduated from high school
EDC8_6	1	3872 - 3872	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC8_7	2	3873 - 3874	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC8D1	2	3875 - 3876	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC8D2	2	3877 - 3878	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC8D3	1	3879 - 3879	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
EDC8D4	1	3880 - 3880	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 71

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
EDC8DLF	1	3881 - 3881	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC8_2	1	3882 - 3882	Worked for pay or profit
LFC8_2B	1	3883 - 3883	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC8FE1	1	3884 - 3884	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC8_41	1	3885 - 3885	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC8_51M	2	3886 - 3887	Month started - job 1
LFC8_51D	2	3888 - 3889	Day started - job 1
LFC8_51Y	4	3890 - 3893	Year started - job 1
LFC8_61	1	3894 - 3894	Has job now - job 1
LFC8_71M	2	3895 - 3896	Month stopped - job 1
LFC8_71D	2	3897 - 3898	Day stopped - job 1
LFC8_71Y	4	3899 - 3902	Year stopped - job 1
LFC8_81	3	3903 - 3905	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC8_91	2	3906 - 3907	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC8_101	1	3908 - 3908	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC8_111	1	3909 - 3909	Worked other than job 1
LFC8FE2	1	3910 - 3910	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC8_42	1	3911 - 3911	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC8_52M	2	3912 - 3913	Month started - job 2
LFC8_52D	2	3914 - 3915	Day started - job 2
LFC8_52Y	4	3916 - 3919	Year started - job 2
LFC8_62	1	3920 - 3920	Has job now - job 2
LFC8_72M	2	3921 - 3922	Month stopped - job 2
LFC8_72D	2	3923 - 3924	Day stopped - job 2
LFC8_72Y	4	3925 - 3928	Year stopped - job 2
LFC8_82	3	3929 - 3931	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC8_92	2	3932 - 3933	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC8_102	1	3934 - 3934	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC8_112	1	3935 - 3935	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC8FE3	1	3936 - 3936	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC8_43	1	3937 - 3937	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC8_53M	2	3938 - 3939	Month started - job 3
LFC8_53D	2	3940 - 3941	Day started - job 3
LFC8_53Y	4	3942 - 3945	Year started - job 3
LFC8_63	1	3946 - 3946	Has job now - job 3
LFC8_73M	2	3947 - 3948	Month stopped - job 3

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 72

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8_73D	2	3949 - 3950	Day stopped - job 3
LFC8_73Y	4	3951 - 3954	Year stopped - job 3
LFC8_83	3	3955 - 3957	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC8_93	2	3958 - 3959	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC8_103	1	3960 - 3960	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC8FMN	1	3961 - 3961	Job number of main job
LFC8F13	1	3962 - 3962	Flag for main job industry
LFC8F14	1	3963 - 3963	Flag for main job occupation
LFC8F15	1	3964 - 3964	Flag for main job duties
LFC8_16	1	3965 - 3965	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC8_17A	2	3966 - 3967	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC8_17B	2	3968 - 3969	Reason for not working - currently
LFC8CI97	4	3970 - 3973	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC8GI16	2	3974 - 3975	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC8CO91	4	3976 - 3979	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC8GO25	2	3980 - 3981	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC8GO47	2	3982 - 3983	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC8FWK	1	3984 - 3984	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC8FGAP	1	3985 - 3985	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC8DCWS	1	3986 - 3986	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LFC8DDA	2	3987 - 3988	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC8DHA	1	3989 - 3989	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC8DJA	1	3990 - 3990	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC8DGA	1	3991 - 3991	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC8DJGA	2	3992 - 3993	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC8DCMN	1	3994 - 3994	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC8DDMN	2	3995 - 3996	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC8DHMN	1	3997 - 3997	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC8DTMN	2	3998 - 3999	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC8DD1	2	4000 - 4001	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DD2	2	4002 - 4003	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DD3	2	4004 - 4005	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DH1	1	4006 - 4006	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DH2	1	4007 - 4007	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DH3	1	4008 - 4008	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DT1	2	4009 - 4010	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 73

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8DT2	2	4011 - 4012	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DT3	2	4013 - 4014	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
INC8F1	1	4015 - 4015	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC8_1A	1	4016 - 4016	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC8_1B	1	4017 - 4017	Source of income - self-employment
INC8_1C	1	4018 - 4018	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC8_1D	1	4019 - 4019	Source of income - employment insurance
INC8_1E	1	4020 - 4020	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC8_1F	1	4021 - 4021	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC8_1G	1	4022 - 4022	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC8_1H	1	4023 - 4023	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC8_1I	1	4024 - 4024	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC8_1J	1	4025 - 4025	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC8_1K	1	4026 - 4026	Source of income - child support
INC8_1L	1	4027 - 4027	Source of income - alimony
INC8_1M	1	4028 - 4028	Source of income - other
INC8_1N	1	4029 - 4029	Source of income - none
INC8_2	2	4030 - 4031	Total household income - main source
INC8_3	6	4032 - 4037	Total household income - best estimate
INC8_3A	1	4038 - 4038	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_3B	1	4039 - 4039	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_3C	1	4040 - 4040	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_3D	1	4041 - 4041	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_3E	1	4042 - 4042	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC8_3F	1	4043 - 4043	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_3G	1	4044 - 4044	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC8DHH	2	4045 - 4046	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC8DIA2	1	4047 - 4047	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC8DIA4	1	4048 - 4048	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC8DIA5	1	4049 - 4049	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC8_4	6	4050 - 4055	Total personal income - best estimate
INC8_4A	1	4056 - 4056	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_4B	1	4057 - 4057	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_4C	1	4058 - 4058	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_4D	1	4059 - 4059	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_4E	1	4060 - 4060	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 74

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC8_4F	1	4061 - 4061	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_4G	1	4062 - 4062	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC8DPER	2	4063 - 4064	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC8CCPI	5.1	4065 - 4069	Consumer Price Index
FIC8_1	1	4070 - 4070	Worried about a lack of money to eat
FIC8_2	1	4071 - 4071	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FIC8_3	1	4072 - 4072	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money
FIC8F1	1	4073 - 4073	Flag for food insecurity
AM58_TEL	1	4074 - 4074	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM58_LNG	2	4075 - 4076	Interview language - H05
AM58_EDD	2	4077 - 4078	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EMM	2	4079 - 4080	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EYY	4	4081 - 4084	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM68_STA	1	4085 - 4085	Status of health form - H06
AM68_BDD	2	4086 - 4087	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_BMM	2	4088 - 4089	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_BYY	4	4090 - 4093	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_SRC	2	4094 - 4095	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM68_PXY	1	4096 - 4096	H06 completed by proxy
AM68FR	1	4097 - 4097	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC8_1	1	4098 - 4098	Respondent's self perceived general health
GHC8DHDI	1	4099 - 4099	Health description index - (D)
HWC8_HT	2	4100 - 4101	Height
HWC8_3LB	4	4102 - 4105	Weight - pounds
HWC8_3KG	4	4106 - 4109	Weight - kilograms
HWC8DBMI	4.1	4110 - 4113	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC8DISW	2	4114 - 4115	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
PHC8_1	1	4116 - 4116	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC8_1A	1	4117 - 4117	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)
PHC8_1B	1	4118 - 4118	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC8_2	1	4119 - 4119	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC8_2A	1	4120 - 4120	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)
PHC8_2B	1	4121 - 4121	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC8_3	1	4122 - 4122	Ever had mammogram
PHC8_3A	1	4123 - 4123	Ever had mammogram (probe)
PHC8_3B	1	4124 - 4124	Last time mammogram was done

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 75

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC8_4	1	4125 - 4125	Gave birth since last interview
PHC8_4A	1	4126 - 4126	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC8_4B	1	4127 - 4127	Currently pregnant
PHC8_5	1	4128 - 4128	Had a hysterectomy
PHC8_5B	3	4129 - 4131	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC8_5C	2	4132 - 4133	Reason had a hysterectomy
SC_8_1	1	4134 - 4134	Had sore throat, cold or a flu
SC_8_2	2	4135 - 4136	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)
SC_8_3	1	4137 - 4137	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)
SC_8_4	2	4138 - 4139	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)
SC_8_5	1	4140 - 4140	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)
SC_8_6	2	4141 - 4142	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)
SC_8_7	1	4143 - 4143	Cold - took over-the-counter medication
SC_8_8	1	4144 - 4144	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements
SC_8_9	1	4145 - 4145	Cold - old prescription / someone else's
SC_8_10	1	4146 - 4146	Cold - used home remedies
SC_8_11	1	4147 - 4147	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest
SC_8_12	1	4148 - 4148	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do
SC_8_13	1	4149 - 4149	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor
SC_8_14	1	4150 - 4150	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility
SC_8_15	1	4151 - 4151	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor
SC_8_16	1	4152 - 4152	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself
SC_8DFCT	2	4153 - 4154	Attitude toward self-care
ISC8_1	1	4155 - 4155	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC8_2	1	4156 - 4156	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC8_3	1	4157 - 4157	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC8_4	1	4158 - 4158	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC8D1	1	4159 - 4159	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
FH_8_10	1	4160 - 4160	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history
FH_8_11	1	4161 - 4161	Birth mother ever had heart disease
FH_8_12	1	4162 - 4162	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_13	1	4163 - 4163	Birth mother ever had stroke
FH_8_14	1	4164 - 4164	Birth mother ever had diabetes
FH_8_15	1	4165 - 4165	Birth mother ever had cancer
FH_8_16A	1	4166 - 4166	Mother's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_16B	1	4167 - 4167	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 76

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_16C	1	4168 - 4168	Mother's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_16D	1	4169 - 4169	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_16E	1	4170 - 4170	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_16F	1	4171 - 4171	Mother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_16G	1	4172 - 4172	Mother's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_16H	1	4173 - 4173	Mother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_16I	1	4174 - 4174	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_16J	1	4175 - 4175	Mother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_16K	1	4176 - 4176	Mother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_16L	1	4177 - 4177	Mother's type of cancer - other
FH_8_16I	3	4178 - 4180	Mother's age - breast cancer
FH_8_162	3	4181 - 4183	Mother's age - ovarian cancer
FH_8_163	3	4184 - 4186	Mother's age - cervical cancer
FH_8_164	3	4187 - 4189	Mother's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_165	3	4190 - 4192	Mother's age - melanoma cancer
FH_8_166	3	4193 - 4195	Mother's age - stomach cancer
FH_8_17	1	4196 - 4196	Birth mother - now living
FH_8_18	3	4197 - 4199	Birth mother - age of death
FH_8_19	2	4200 - 4201	Birth mother - cause of death
FH_8_21	1	4202 - 4202	Birth father ever had heart disease
FH_8_22	1	4203 - 4203	Birth father ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_23	1	4204 - 4204	Birth father ever had stroke
FH_8_24	1	4205 - 4205	Birth father ever had diabetes
FH_8_25	1	4206 - 4206	Birth father ever had cancer
FH_8_26A	1	4207 - 4207	Father's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_26B	1	4208 - 4208	Father's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_26C	1	4209 - 4209	Father's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_26D	1	4210 - 4210	Father's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_26E	1	4211 - 4211	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_26F	1	4212 - 4212	Father's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_26G	1	4213 - 4213	Father's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_26H	1	4214 - 4214	Father's type of cancer - other
FH_8_26I	3	4215 - 4217	Father's age - prostate cancer
FH_8_262	3	4218 - 4220	Father's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_263	3	4221 - 4223	Father's age - stomach cancer
FH_8_27	1	4224 - 4224	Birth father - now living

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 77

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_28	3	4225 - 4227	Birth father - age of death
FH_8_29	2	4228 - 4229	Birth father - cause of death
FH_8_30	1	4230 - 4230	Has / had biological brothers or sisters
FH_8_31	1	4231 - 4231	Siblings ever had heart disease
FH_8_32	1	4232 - 4232	Siblings ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_33	1	4233 - 4233	Siblings ever had stroke
FH_8_34	1	4234 - 4234	Siblings ever had diabetes
FH_8_35	1	4235 - 4235	Any biological sister ever had cancer
FH_8_36A	1	4236 - 4236	Sister's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_36B	1	4237 - 4237	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian
FH_8_36C	1	4238 - 4238	Sister's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_36D	1	4239 - 4239	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_36E	1	4240 - 4240	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_36F	1	4241 - 4241	Sister's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_36G	1	4242 - 4242	Sister's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_36H	1	4243 - 4243	Sister's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_36I	1	4244 - 4244	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_36J	1	4245 - 4245	Sister's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_36K	1	4246 - 4246	Sister's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_36L	1	4247 - 4247	Sister's type of cancer - other
FH_8_37	1	4248 - 4248	Any biological brother ever had cancer
FH_8_38A	1	4249 - 4249	Brother's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_38B	1	4250 - 4250	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_38C	1	4251 - 4251	Brother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_38D	1	4252 - 4252	Brother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_38E	1	4253 - 4253	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_38F	1	4254 - 4254	Brother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_38G	1	4255 - 4255	Brother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_38H	1	4256 - 4256	Brother's type of cancer - other
NU_8_1A	1	4257 - 4257	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_8_1B	1	4258 - 4258	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health
NU_8_1C	1	4259 - 4259	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_8_1D	1	4260 - 4260	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_8_1E	1	4261 - 4261	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_8_1F	1	4262 - 4262	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure
NU_8_1G	1	4263 - 4263	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 78

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
NU_8D1	2	4264 - 4265	Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_2A	1	4266 - 4266	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_8_2B	1	4267 - 4267	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_8_2C	1	4268 - 4268	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_8_2D	1	4269 - 4269	Reason to choose foods - iron content
NU_8_2E	1	4270 - 4270	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals
NU_8D2	2	4271 - 4272	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)
NU_8_3A	1	4273 - 4273	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_8_3B	1	4274 - 4274	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_8_3C	1	4275 - 4275	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_8_3D	1	4276 - 4276	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_8_3E	1	4277 - 4277	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content
NU_8_3F	1	4278 - 4278	Reason to avoid foods - iron content
NU_8_3G	1	4279 - 4279	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_8D3	2	4280 - 4281	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_4A	1	4282 - 4282	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_8_4B	1	4283 - 4283	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_8_4C	2	4284 - 4285	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_8_4D	2	4286 - 4287	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_8D4	1	4288 - 4288	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8D5	1	4289 - 4289	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8D6	1	4290 - 4290	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8DCON	2	4291 - 4292	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)
HSC8_1	1	4293 - 4293	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC8_2	1	4294 - 4294	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC8_3	1	4295 - 4295	Vision - able to see
HSC8_4	1	4296 - 4296	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC8_5	1	4297 - 4297	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC8DVIS	2	4298 - 4299	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_6	1	4300 - 4300	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC8_7	1	4301 - 4301	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC8_7A	1	4302 - 4302	Hearing - able to hear
HSC8_8	1	4303 - 4303	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC8_9	1	4304 - 4304	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC8DHER	2	4305 - 4306	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_10	1	4307 - 4307	Speech - completely understood by strangers

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 79

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC8_11	1	4308 - 4308	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC8_12	1	4309 - 4309	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC8_13	1	4310 - 4310	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC8DSPE	1	4311 - 4311	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_14	1	4312 - 4312	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC8_15	1	4313 - 4313	Mobility - able to walk
HSC8_16	1	4314 - 4314	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC8_17	1	4315 - 4315	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC8_18	1	4316 - 4316	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC8_19	1	4317 - 4317	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC8_20	1	4318 - 4318	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC8DMOB	2	4319 - 4320	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_21	1	4321 - 4321	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC8_22	1	4322 - 4322	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC8_23	1	4323 - 4323	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC8_24	1	4324 - 4324	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC8DDEX	2	4325 - 4326	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_25	1	4327 - 4327	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC8DEMO	1	4328 - 4328	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_26	1	4329 - 4329	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC8_27	1	4330 - 4330	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC8DCOG	2	4331 - 4332	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_28	1	4333 - 4333	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC8_29	1	4334 - 4334	Pain - usual intensity
HSC8_30	1	4335 - 4335	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC8DPAD	1	4336 - 4336	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC8DHSI	5.3	4337 - 4341	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PY_8_H1	2	4342 - 4343	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
PY_8_H2	2	4344 - 4345	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
PY_8_H3	2	4346 - 4347	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
PY_8_H4	2	4348 - 4349	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
PY_8_H5	2	4350 - 4351	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
PY_8_H6	2	4352 - 4353	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
PY_8_H7	2	4354 - 4355	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings
PY_8_H8	2	4356 - 4357	Stress (coherence) - losers
PY_8_H9	2	4358 - 4359	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 80

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PY_8_H10	2	4360 - 4361	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
PY_8_H11	2	4362 - 4363	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
PY_8_H12	2	4364 - 4365	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
PY_8_H13	2	4366 - 4367	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.
PY_8DH1	2	4368 - 4369	Sense of coherence scale - (D)
PAC8_1A	1	4370 - 4370	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC8_1B	1	4371 - 4371	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC8_1C	1	4372 - 4372	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC8_1D	1	4373 - 4373	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC8_1E	1	4374 - 4374	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC8_1F	1	4375 - 4375	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC8_1G	1	4376 - 4376	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC8_1H	1	4377 - 4377	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC8_1Y	1	4378 - 4378	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_1J	1	4379 - 4379	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC8_1K	1	4380 - 4380	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC8_1L	1	4381 - 4381	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_1I	1	4382 - 4382	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC8_1N	1	4383 - 4383	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC8_1O	1	4384 - 4384	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC8_1P	1	4385 - 4385	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC8_1Q	1	4386 - 4386	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC8_1R	1	4387 - 4387	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC8_1S	1	4388 - 4388	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC8_1T	1	4389 - 4389	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC8_1U	1	4390 - 4390	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC8_1V	1	4391 - 4391	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC8FC1	1	4392 - 4392	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC8_1W	1	4393 - 4393	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC8FC2	1	4394 - 4394	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC8_1X	1	4395 - 4395	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC8FC3	1	4396 - 4396	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC8_2A	3	4397 - 4399	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC8_3A	1	4400 - 4400	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC8_2B	3	4401 - 4403	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC8_3B	1	4404 - 4404	Time spent - gardening or yard work

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 81

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
PAC8_2C	3	4405 - 4407	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC8_3C	1	4408 - 4408	Time spent - swimming
PAC8_2D	3	4409 - 4411	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC8_3D	1	4412 - 4412	Time spent - bicycling
PAC8_2E	3	4413 - 4415	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC8_3E	1	4416 - 4416	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC8_2F	3	4417 - 4419	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC8_3F	1	4420 - 4420	Time spent - home exercises
PAC8_2G	3	4421 - 4423	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC8_3G	1	4424 - 4424	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC8_2H	3	4425 - 4427	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC8_3H	1	4428 - 4428	Time spent - ice skating
PAC8_2Y	3	4429 - 4431	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_3Y	1	4432 - 4432	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_2J	3	4433 - 4435	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC8_3J	1	4436 - 4436	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC8_2K	3	4437 - 4439	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC8_3K	1	4440 - 4440	Time spent - golfing
PAC8_2L	3	4441 - 4443	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_3L	1	4444 - 4444	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_2I	3	4445 - 4447	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC8_3I	1	4448 - 4448	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC8_2N	3	4449 - 4451	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC8_3N	1	4452 - 4452	Time spent - bowling
PAC8_2O	3	4453 - 4455	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC8_3O	1	4456 - 4456	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC8_2P	3	4457 - 4459	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC8_3P	1	4460 - 4460	Time spent - tennis
PAC8_2Q	3	4461 - 4463	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC8_3Q	1	4464 - 4464	Time spent - weight-training
PAC8_2R	3	4465 - 4467	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC8_3R	1	4468 - 4468	Time spent - fishing
PAC8_2S	3	4469 - 4471	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC8_3S	1	4472 - 4472	Time spent - volleyball
PAC8_2T	3	4473 - 4475	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC8_3T	1	4476 - 4476	Time spent - basketball

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 82

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC8_2U	3	4477 - 4479	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC8_3U	1	4480 - 4480	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC8_2W	3	4481 - 4483	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC8_3W	1	4484 - 4484	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC8_2X	3	4485 - 4487	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC8_3X	1	4488 - 4488	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC8_4A	2	4489 - 4490	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC8_4B	2	4491 - 4492	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC8_5	1	4493 - 4493	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC8_6	1	4494 - 4494	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC8DLEI	1	4495 - 4495	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC8DFM	3	4496 - 4498	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DFR	1	4499 - 4499	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DFD	1	4500 - 4500	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DEE	4.1	4501 - 4504	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC8DPAI	1	4505 - 4505	Physical activity index - (D)
RPC8_1	1	4506 - 4506	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_2	2	4507 - 4508	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_3	2	4509 - 4510	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC8_4A	1	4511 - 4511	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
RPC8_4B	1	4512 - 4512	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC8_4C	1	4513 - 4513	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC8_4D	1	4514 - 4514	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC8_1	1	4515 - 4515	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC8_2	2	4516 - 4517	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC8_3	2	4518 - 4519	Most serious injury - type
IJC8_4	2	4520 - 4521	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC8_5	2	4522 - 4523	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC8_6	2	4524 - 4525	Most serious injury - reason
IJC8_7	1	4526 - 4526	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC8_8A	1	4527 - 4527	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC8_8B	1	4528 - 4528	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC8_8C	1	4529 - 4529	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC8_8D	1	4530 - 4530	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC8_8E	1	4531 - 4531	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC8_8F	1	4532 - 4532	Precaution taken - other

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 83

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC8_8G	1	4533 - 4533	Precaution taken - none
IJC8D1	3	4534 - 4536	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC8D2	3	4537 - 4539	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
DGC8_1A	1	4540 - 4540	Medication - pain relievers
DGC8_1B	1	4541 - 4541	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC8_1C	1	4542 - 4542	Medication - diet pills
DGC8_1D	1	4543 - 4543	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC8_1E	1	4544 - 4544	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC8_1F	1	4545 - 4545	Medication - allergy
DGC8_1G	1	4546 - 4546	Medication - asthma
DGC8_1H	1	4547 - 4547	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC8_1I	1	4548 - 4548	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC8_1J	1	4549 - 4549	Medication - heart
DGC8_1K	1	4550 - 4550	Medication - blood pressure
DGC8_1L	1	4551 - 4551	Medication - diuretics
DGC8_1M	1	4552 - 4552	Medication - steroids
DGC8_1N	1	4553 - 4553	Medication - insulin
DGC8_1O	1	4554 - 4554	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC8_1P	1	4555 - 4555	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC8_1Q	1	4556 - 4556	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC8_1R	1	4557 - 4557	Medication - laxatives
DGC8_1S	1	4558 - 4558	Medication - birth control pills
DGC8_1T	1	4559 - 4559	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC8_1T1	1	4560 - 4560	Hormone therapy - type
DGC8_1T2	4	4561 - 4564	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC8_1U	1	4565 - 4565	Medication - thyroid
DGC8_1V	1	4566 - 4566	Medication - other
DGC8F1	1	4567 - 4567	Flag for medications taken
DGC8_2	3	4568 - 4570	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC8F3A	1	4571 - 4571	Flag for drug 1
DGC8C3A	7	4572 - 4578	Drug code - drug 1
DGC8G3A	2	4579 - 4580	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC8_3AA	1	4581 - 4581	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC8F3B	1	4582 - 4582	Flag for drug 2
DGC8C3B	7	4583 - 4589	Drug code - drug 2
DGC8G3B	2	4590 - 4591	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 84

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8_3BA	1	4592 - 4592	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC8F3C	1	4593 - 4593	Flag for drug 3
DGC8C3C	7	4594 - 4600	Drug code - drug 3
DGC8G3C	2	4601 - 4602	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC8_3CA	1	4603 - 4603	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC8F3D	1	4604 - 4604	Flag for drug 4
DGC8C3D	7	4605 - 4611	Drug code - drug 4
DGC8G3D	2	4612 - 4613	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC8_3DA	1	4614 - 4614	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC8F3E	1	4615 - 4615	Flag for drug 5
DGC8C3E	7	4616 - 4622	Drug code - drug 5
DGC8G3E	2	4623 - 4624	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC8_3EA	1	4625 - 4625	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC8F3F	1	4626 - 4626	Flag for drug 6
DGC8C3F	7	4627 - 4633	Drug code - drug 6
DGC8G3F	2	4634 - 4635	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC8_3FA	1	4636 - 4636	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC8F3G	1	4637 - 4637	Flag for drug 7
DGC8C3G	7	4638 - 4644	Drug code - drug 7
DGC8G3G	2	4645 - 4646	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC8_3GA	1	4647 - 4647	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC8F3H	1	4648 - 4648	Flag for drug 8
DGC8C3H	7	4649 - 4655	Drug code - drug 8
DGC8G3H	2	4656 - 4657	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC8_3HA	1	4658 - 4658	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC8F3I	1	4659 - 4659	Flag for drug 9
DGC8C3I	7	4660 - 4666	Drug code - drug 9
DGC8G3I	2	4667 - 4668	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC8_3IA	1	4669 - 4669	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC8F3J	1	4670 - 4670	Flag for drug 10
DGC8C3J	7	4671 - 4677	Drug code - drug 10
DGC8G3J	2	4678 - 4679	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC8_3JA	1	4680 - 4680	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC8F3K	1	4681 - 4681	Flag for drug 11
DGC8C3K	7	4682 - 4688	Drug code - drug 11
DGC8G3K	2	4689 - 4690	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 85

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8_3KA	1	4691 - 4691	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC8F3L	1	4692 - 4692	Flag for drug 12
DGC8C3L	7	4693 - 4699	Drug code - drug 12
DGC8G3L	2	4700 - 4701	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC8_3LA	1	4702 - 4702	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC8_4	1	4703 - 4703	Medication - use other health product
DGC8F5A	1	4704 - 4704	Flag for health product 1
DGC8C5A	7	4705 - 4711	Drug code - health product 1
DGC8G5A	2	4712 - 4713	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC8_5AA	1	4714 - 4714	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC8F5B	1	4715 - 4715	Flag for health product 2
DGC8C5B	7	4716 - 4722	Drug code - health product 2
DGC8G5B	2	4723 - 4724	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC8_5BA	1	4725 - 4725	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC8F5C	1	4726 - 4726	Flag for health product 3
DGC8C5C	7	4727 - 4733	Drug code - health product 3
DGC8G5C	2	4734 - 4735	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC8_5CA	1	4736 - 4736	Uses a 4th health product
DGC8F5D	1	4737 - 4737	Flag for health product 4
DGC8C5D	7	4738 - 4744	Drug code - health product 4
DGC8G5D	2	4745 - 4746	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC8_5DA	1	4747 - 4747	Uses a 5th health product
DGC8F5E	1	4748 - 4748	Flag for health product 5
DGC8C5E	7	4749 - 4755	Drug code - health product 5
DGC8G5E	2	4756 - 4757	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC8_5EA	1	4758 - 4758	Uses a 6th health product
DGC8F5F	1	4759 - 4759	Flag for health product 6
DGC8C5F	7	4760 - 4766	Drug code - health product 6
DGC8G5F	2	4767 - 4768	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC8_5FA	1	4769 - 4769	Uses a 7th health product
DGC8F5G	1	4770 - 4770	Flag for health product 7
DGC8C5G	7	4771 - 4777	Drug code - health product 7
DGC8G5G	2	4778 - 4779	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC8_5GA	1	4780 - 4780	Uses a 8th health product
DGC8F5H	1	4781 - 4781	Flag for health product 8
DGC8C5H	7	4782 - 4788	Drug code - health product 8

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 86

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8G5H	2	4789 - 4790	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC8_5HA	1	4791 - 4791	Uses a 9th health product
DGC8F5I	1	4792 - 4792	Flag for health product 9
DGC8C5I	7	4793 - 4799	Drug code - health product 9
DGC8G5I	2	4800 - 4801	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC8_5IA	1	4802 - 4802	Uses a 10th health product
DGC8F5J	1	4803 - 4803	Flag for health product 10
DGC8C5J	7	4804 - 4810	Drug code - health product 10
DGC8G5J	2	4811 - 4812	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC8_5JA	1	4813 - 4813	Uses a 11th health product
DGC8F5K	1	4814 - 4814	Flag for health product 11
DGC8C5K	7	4815 - 4821	Drug code - health product 11
DGC8G5K	2	4822 - 4823	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC8_5KA	1	4824 - 4824	Uses a 12th health product
DGC8F5L	1	4825 - 4825	Flag for health product 12
DGC8C5L	7	4826 - 4832	Drug code - health product 12
DGC8G5L	2	4833 - 4834	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC8_1	1	4835 - 4835	Household member smokes inside house
SMC8_2	1	4836 - 4836	Current smoking status
SMC8_3	3	4837 - 4839	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC8_4	3	4840 - 4842	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC8_4A	1	4843 - 4843	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC8_4B	1	4844 - 4844	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC8_5A	1	4845 - 4845	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC8_5B	3	4846 - 4848	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC8_5C	2	4849 - 4850	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC8_5	1	4851 - 4851	Ever smoked daily
SMC8_6	3	4852 - 4854	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_7	3	4855 - 4857	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_8	3	4858 - 4860	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8DTYP	2	4861 - 4862	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC8DYRS	3	4863 - 4865	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC8_9	2	4866 - 4867	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC8_10	2	4868 - 4869	Reason for starting smoking
SMC8_11	2	4870 - 4871	Reason for smoking less
SMC8_12	2	4872 - 4873	Reason for smoking more

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 87

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC8_201	1	4874 - 4874	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC8_202	1	4875 - 4875	Tried quitting smoking
SMC8_203	2	4876 - 4877	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC8_204	1	4878 - 4878	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC8_205	1	4879 - 4879	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC8_206	1	4880 - 4880	Smoking restrictions in work place
TAS8_1	1	4881 - 4881	Smoked cigars
TAS8_2	1	4882 - 4882	Smoked a pipe
TAS8_3	1	4883 - 4883	Used snuff
TAS8_4	1	4884 - 4884	Used chewing tobacco
ALC8_1	1	4885 - 4885	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC8_2	2	4886 - 4887	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC8_3	2	4888 - 4889	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC8_DAY	2	4890 - 4891	Interview date - day of the week
ALC8_5	1	4892 - 4892	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC8_5A1	3	4893 - 4895	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC8_5A2	3	4896 - 4898	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC8_5A3	3	4899 - 4901	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC8_5A4	3	4902 - 4904	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC8_5A5	3	4905 - 4907	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC8_5A6	3	4908 - 4910	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC8_5A7	3	4911 - 4913	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC8_5B	1	4914 - 4914	Ever had a drink
ALC8_6	1	4915 - 4915	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC8_7A	1	4916 - 4916	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC8_7B	1	4917 - 4917	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC8_7C	1	4918 - 4918	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC8_7D	1	4919 - 4919	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC8_7E	1	4920 - 4920	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC8_7F	1	4921 - 4921	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC8_7G	1	4922 - 4922	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC8_7H	1	4923 - 4923	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC8_7I	1	4924 - 4924	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC8_7J	1	4925 - 4925	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC8_7K	1	4926 - 4926	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC8_7L	1	4927 - 4927	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 88

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC8_7M	1	4928 - 4928	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC8DTYP	1	4929 - 4929	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC8DWKY	3	4930 - 4932	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC8DDLX	2	4933 - 4934	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHC8_1A	1	4935 - 4935	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC8_1B	1	4936 - 4936	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC8_1C	1	4937 - 4937	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC8_1D	1	4938 - 4938	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC8_1E	1	4939 - 4939	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC8_1F	1	4940 - 4940	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC8_1G	1	4941 - 4941	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC8_1H	1	4942 - 4942	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC8_1I	1	4943 - 4943	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC8_1J	1	4944 - 4944	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC8_1K	1	4945 - 4945	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC8_1L	3	4946 - 4948	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC8_1MA	1	4949 - 4949	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC8_1MB	1	4950 - 4950	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC8_1MC	1	4951 - 4951	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC8_1MD	1	4952 - 4952	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC8_1ME	1	4953 - 4953	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC8_1MF	1	4954 - 4954	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC8_2	1	4955 - 4955	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC8_3	1	4956 - 4956	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC8_4	1	4957 - 4957	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC8_5	1	4958 - 4958	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC8_6	1	4959 - 4959	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC8_7	1	4960 - 4960	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC8_8KG	3	4961 - 4963	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_8LB	3	4964 - 4966	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_9	1	4967 - 4967	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_10	1	4968 - 4968	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_11	1	4969 - 4969	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC8_12	1	4970 - 4970	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC8_13	1	4971 - 4971	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC8_14	2	4972 - 4973	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 89

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC8_15	2	4974 - 4975	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC8_16	1	4976 - 4976	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC8_17	1	4977 - 4977	Loss of interest - duration
MHC8_18	1	4978 - 4978	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC8_19	1	4979 - 4979	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC8_20	1	4980 - 4980	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC8_21K	3	4981 - 4983	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_21L	3	4984 - 4986	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_22	1	4987 - 4987	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_23	1	4988 - 4988	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_24	1	4989 - 4989	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC8_25	1	4990 - 4990	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC8_26	1	4991 - 4991	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC8_27	2	4992 - 4993	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC8_28	2	4994 - 4995	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC8DDS	2	4996 - 4997	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC8DCH	2	4998 - 4999	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC8DSF	2	5000 - 5001	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC8DPP	4.2	5002 - 5005	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC8DWK	2	5006 - 5007	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC8DMT	2	5008 - 5009	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC8_101	3	5010 - 5012	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC8_102	1	5013 - 5013	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC8_103	1	5014 - 5014	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC8_104	1	5015 - 5015	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC8_105	1	5016 - 5016	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC8_106	1	5017 - 5017	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC8_107	1	5018 - 5018	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC8_108	1	5019 - 5019	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC8_109	1	5020 - 5020	Has someone to confide in
SSC8_110	1	5021 - 5021	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC8_111	1	5022 - 5022	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC8_112	1	5023 - 5023	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC8_113	1	5024 - 5024	Has someone to give advice
SSC8_114	1	5025 - 5025	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC8_115	1	5026 - 5026	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 90

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC8_116	1	5027 - 5027	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC8_117	1	5028 - 5028	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC8_118	1	5029 - 5029	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC8_119	1	5030 - 5030	Has someone who understands problems
SSC8_120	1	5031 - 5031	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC8DTNG	2	5032 - 5033	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DAFF	2	5034 - 5035	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DSOC	2	5036 - 5037	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DEMO	2	5038 - 5039	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
AM68_LNK	1	5040 - 5040	Permission to link data
AM68_SHA	1	5041 - 5041	Agree to share information
AM68_TEL	1	5042 - 5042	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM68_ALO	1	5043 - 5043	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM68_AFF	1	5044 - 5044	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM68_LNG	2	5045 - 5046	Interview language - H06
AM68_EDD	2	5047 - 5048	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM68_EMM	2	5049 - 5050	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM68_EYY	4	5051 - 5054	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM68LDUR	4	5055 - 5058	Duration of time between H06 interviews
PRC0_CUR	2	5059 - 5060	Province of residence
GE30DURB	1	5061 - 5061	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE30DCD	3	5062 - 5064	Census Division - (D)
GE30DCSD	3	5065 - 5067	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE30DCMA	3	5068 - 5070	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE30DFED	3	5071 - 5073	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
SP30DPC	6	5074 - 5079	Postal code - (D)
SP30FOUT	1	5080 - 5080	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP30_CPA	2	5081 - 5082	Actual collection period
AM30_TEL	1	5083 - 5083	Type of contact - H03
DHC0_DWE	2	5084 - 5085	Type of dwelling
DHC0_OWN	1	5086 - 5086	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC0_MGE	1	5087 - 5087	Mortgage on dwelling
DHC0_BED	2	5088 - 5089	Number of bedrooms
AM30_PL	2	5090 - 5091	Respondent's preferred language
DHC0DLVG	2	5092 - 5093	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC0DECF	2	5094 - 5095	Type of household - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 91

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHC0DHSZ	2	5096 - 5097	Household size - (D)
DHC0DL12	2	5098 - 5099	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DE12	2	5100 - 5101	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DLE5	2	5102 - 5103	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC0D611	2	5104 - 5105	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP30_STA	3	5106 - 5108	Status code after processing
DHC0_AGE	3	5109 - 5111	Age
DHC0GAGE	2	5112 - 5113	Age - (G)
DHC0_MAR	2	5114 - 5115	Marital status
DHC0_FID	1	5116 - 5116	Family ID code
AM60_STA	1	5117 - 5117	Status of health form - H06
AM60_BDD	2	5118 - 5119	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BMM	2	5120 - 5121	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BY Y	4	5122 - 5125	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_SRC	2	5126 - 5127	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM60_PXY	1	5128 - 5128	H06 completed by proxy
AM60FR	1	5129 - 5129	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC0_1	1	5130 - 5130	Respondent's self perceived general health
GHC0_2	1	5131 - 5131	Respondent's self perceived stress level
GHC0DHD I	1	5132 - 5132	Health description index - (D)
HWC0_HT	2	5133 - 5134	Height
HWC0_3LB	4	5135 - 5138	Weight - pounds
HWC0_3KG	4	5139 - 5142	Weight - kilograms
HWC0DBMI	4.1	5143 - 5146	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC0DISW	2	5147 - 5148	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
PHC0_1	1	5149 - 5149	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC0_1B	1	5150 - 5150	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC0_2	1	5151 - 5151	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC0_2B	1	5152 - 5152	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC0_3	1	5153 - 5153	Ever had mammogram
PHC0_3B	1	5154 - 5154	Last time mammogram was done
PHC0_3CA	1	5155 - 5155	Had mammogram - family history
PHC0_3CB	1	5156 - 5156	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC0_3CC	1	5157 - 5157	Had mammogram - age
PHC0_3CD	1	5158 - 5158	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC0_3CE	1	5159 - 5159	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 92

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC0_3CF	1	5160 - 5160	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC0_3CG	1	5161 - 5161	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHC0_3CH	1	5162 - 5162	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC0_4	1	5163 - 5163	Gave birth since last interview
PHC0_4A	1	5164 - 5164	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC0_4B	1	5165 - 5165	Currently pregnant
PHC0_5	1	5166 - 5166	Had a hysterectomy
PHC0_5B	3	5167 - 5169	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC0_5CA	1	5170 - 5170	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHC0_5CB	1	5171 - 5171	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHC0_5CC	1	5172 - 5172	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHC0_5CD	1	5173 - 5173	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHC0_5CE	1	5174 - 5174	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHC0_5CF	1	5175 - 5175	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHC0_5CG	1	5176 - 5176	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCC0_1	1	5177 - 5177	Overnight patient
HCC0_1A	3	5178 - 5180	Number of nights as patient
HCC0_2A	3	5181 - 5183	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC0_2B	2	5184 - 5185	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC0_2C	3	5186 - 5188	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC0_2D	3	5189 - 5191	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC0_2E	3	5192 - 5194	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC0_2F	3	5195 - 5197	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC0_2G	3	5198 - 5200	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC0_2H	3	5201 - 5203	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC0_2I	3	5204 - 5206	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC0_2J	3	5207 - 5209	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC0F1	1	5210 - 5210	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC0DHPC	1	5211 - 5211	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC0DMDC	3	5212 - 5214	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC0_3	1	5215 - 5215	Has regular medical doctor
HCC0_4A	1	5216 - 5216	Attended self-help group
HCC0_4	1	5217 - 5217	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC0_5A	1	5218 - 5218	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC0_5B	1	5219 - 5219	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC0_5C	1	5220 - 5220	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 93

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC0_5D	1	5221 - 5221	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC0_5E	1	5222 - 5222	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC0_5F	1	5223 - 5223	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC0_5G	1	5224 - 5224	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC0_5H	1	5225 - 5225	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC0_5I	1	5226 - 5226	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC0_5J	1	5227 - 5227	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC0_5K	1	5228 - 5228	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC0_5L	1	5229 - 5229	Alternative health care - other
HCC0_6	1	5230 - 5230	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC0_7A	1	5231 - 5231	Care not received - not available in area
HCC0_7B	1	5232 - 5232	Care not received - not available when required
HCC0_7C	1	5233 - 5233	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC0_7D	1	5234 - 5234	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC0_7E	1	5235 - 5235	Care not received - cost
HCC0_7F	1	5236 - 5236	Care not received - too busy
HCC0_7G	1	5237 - 5237	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC0_7H	1	5238 - 5238	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC0_7I	1	5239 - 5239	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC0_7J	1	5240 - 5240	Care not received - language problem
HCC0_7K	1	5241 - 5241	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC0_7L	1	5242 - 5242	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC0_7M	1	5243 - 5243	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC0_7N	1	5244 - 5244	Care not received - other reason
HCC0_8A	1	5245 - 5245	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC0_8B	1	5246 - 5246	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC0_8C	1	5247 - 5247	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC0_8D	1	5248 - 5248	Type of care not received - injury
HCC0_8E	1	5249 - 5249	Type of care not received - other
HCC0_9	1	5250 - 5250	Received home care services
HCC0_10A	1	5251 - 5251	Home care received - nursing care
HCC0_10B	1	5252 - 5252	Home care received - other health care
HCC0_10C	1	5253 - 5253	Home care received - personal care
HCC0_10D	1	5254 - 5254	Home care received - housework
HCC0_10E	1	5255 - 5255	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC0_10F	1	5256 - 5256	Home care received - shopping

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 94

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC0_10G	1	5257 - 5257	Home care received - respite care
HCC0_10H	1	5258 - 5258	Home care received - other
RAC0_1A	1	5259 - 5259	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC0_1B	1	5260 - 5260	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC0_1C	1	5261 - 5261	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC0_1D	1	5262 - 5262	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC0_2	1	5263 - 5263	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC0F1	1	5264 - 5264	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC0F2	1	5265 - 5265	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)
RAC0F3	1	5266 - 5266	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC0CIC	5	5267 - 5271	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC0GC12	2	5272 - 5273	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC0GC25	2	5274 - 5275	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC0_2A	1	5276 - 5276	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC0_2B	2	5277 - 5278	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC0_5	2	5279 - 5280	Cause of health problem
RAC0_6A	1	5281 - 5281	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC0_6B	1	5282 - 5282	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC0_6C	1	5283 - 5283	Needs help for - housework
RAC0_6D	1	5284 - 5284	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC0_6E	1	5285 - 5285	Needs help for - personal care
RAC0_6F	1	5286 - 5286	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC0F6	1	5287 - 5287	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCC0_1A	1	5288 - 5288	Has food allergies
CCC0_A3	3	5289 - 5291	Food allergies - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1B	1	5292 - 5292	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC0_1C	1	5293 - 5293	Has asthma
CCC0_C3	3	5294 - 5296	Asthma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_C1	1	5297 - 5297	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC0_C2M	2	5298 - 5299	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC0_C2Y	4	5300 - 5303	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC0_C5	1	5304 - 5304	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC0_C6	1	5305 - 5305	Asthma - took medication
CCC0_1X	1	5306 - 5306	Has fibromyalgia
CCC0_X3	3	5307 - 5309	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1D	1	5310 - 5310	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 95

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_D3	3	5311 - 5313	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed
CCC0_D11	1	5314 - 5314	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CC_0_D2	1	5315 - 5315	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery
CC_0_D2A	1	5316 - 5316	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement
CC_0_D2B	1	5317 - 5317	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement
CC_0_D2C	1	5318 - 5318	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement
CC_0_D2D	1	5319 - 5319	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery
CCC0_D5	1	5320 - 5320	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CC_0_D3A	1	5321 - 5321	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CC_0_D3B	1	5322 - 5322	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CC_0_D3C	1	5323 - 5323	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise
CC_0_D3D	1	5324 - 5324	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy
CC_0_D3E	1	5325 - 5325	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice
CC_0_D3F	1	5326 - 5326	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques
CC_0_D3G	1	5327 - 5327	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.
CC_0_D3H	1	5328 - 5328	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CC_0_D4A	1	5329 - 5329	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication
CC_0_D4B	1	5330 - 5330	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers
CC_0_D4C	1	5331 - 5331	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies
CCC0_1E	1	5332 - 5332	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCC0_E3	3	5333 - 5335	Back problems - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1F	1	5336 - 5336	Has high blood pressure
CCC0_F3	3	5337 - 5339	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed
CCC0_F1	1	5340 - 5340	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC0_F2M	2	5341 - 5342	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC0_F2Y	4	5343 - 5346	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC0_F5	1	5347 - 5347	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC0_F6A	1	5348 - 5348	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC0_F6B	1	5349 - 5349	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC0_F6D	1	5350 - 5350	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_F6C	1	5351 - 5351	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC0_1G	1	5352 - 5352	Has migraine headaches
CCC0_G3	3	5353 - 5355	Migraine - age first diagnosed
CCC0_G1	1	5356 - 5356	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC0_G2M	2	5357 - 5358	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC0_G2Y	4	5359 - 5362	Migraines - year condition disappeared

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 96

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_G5	1	5363 - 5363	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC0_G6A	1	5364 - 5364	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC0_G6B	1	5365 - 5365	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC0_G6D	1	5366 - 5366	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_G6C	1	5367 - 5367	Migraines treatment - other
CCC0_1H	1	5368 - 5368	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC0_H3	3	5369 - 5371	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1J	1	5372 - 5372	Has diabetes
CCC0_J3	3	5373 - 5375	Diabetes - age first diagnosed
CCC0_J1	1	5376 - 5376	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC0_J2M	2	5377 - 5378	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC0_J2Y	4	5379 - 5382	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CC_0_J3A	1	5383 - 5383	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant
CC_0_J3B	1	5384 - 5384	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy
CC_0_J3C	2	5385 - 5386	Diabetes - when started using insulin
CCC0_J5	1	5387 - 5387	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CC_0_J4	1	5388 - 5388	Diabetes - takes insulin daily
CC_0_J4A	1	5389 - 5389	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin
CC_0_J4B	3	5390 - 5392	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day
CCC0_J6	1	5393 - 5393	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC0_J7A	1	5394 - 5394	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC0_J7B	1	5395 - 5395	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC0_J7D	1	5396 - 5396	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_J7C	1	5397 - 5397	Diabetes treatment - other
CC_0_J5A	1	5398 - 5398	Diabetes - has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5B	1	5399 - 5399	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5C	1	5400 - 5400	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet
CC_0_J6A	1	5401 - 5401	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet
CC_0_J6B	1	5402 - 5402	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet
CC_0_J6C	1	5403 - 5403	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet
CC_0_J6D	1	5404 - 5404	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet
CC_0_J6E	1	5405 - 5405	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet
CC_0_J7A	1	5406 - 5406	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar
CC_0_J7B	1	5407 - 5407	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar
CC_0_J8A	2	5408 - 5409	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels
CC_0_J8B	2	5410 - 5411	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 97

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_1K	1	5412 - 5412	Has epilepsy
CCC0_K3	3	5413 - 5415	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed
CCC0_K1	1	5416 - 5416	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC0_K2M	2	5417 - 5418	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC0_K2Y	4	5419 - 5422	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1L	1	5423 - 5423	Has heart disease
CCC0_L3	3	5424 - 5426	Heart disease - age first diagnosed
CCC0_L1A	1	5427 - 5427	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CC_0_L1B	2	5428 - 5429	Heart disease - number of heart attacks
CC_0_L1C	3	5430 - 5432	Heart disease - age at first heart attack
CC_0_L1D	3	5433 - 5435	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack
CC_0_L1E	1	5436 - 5436	Heart disease - ever been admitted
CC_0_L4A	1	5437 - 5437	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery
CC_0_L4B	1	5438 - 5438	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty
CC_0_L4C	1	5439 - 5439	Heart disease treatment - drugs
CC_0_L4D	1	5440 - 5440	Heart disease treatment - other
CC_0_L4E	1	5441 - 5441	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received
CC_0_L5A	1	5442 - 5442	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred
CC_0_L5B	1	5443 - 5443	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended
CC_0_L5C	1	5444 - 5444	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed
CCC0_L6	1	5445 - 5445	Heart disease - has angina
CCC0_L7	1	5446 - 5446	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCC0_1M	1	5447 - 5447	Has cancer
CCC0_M3	3	5448 - 5450	Cancer - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1N	1	5451 - 5451	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC0_N3	3	5452 - 5454	Ulcers - age first diagnosed
CCC0_N1	1	5455 - 5455	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC0_N2M	2	5456 - 5457	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC0_N2Y	4	5458 - 5461	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1O	1	5462 - 5462	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC0_O3	3	5463 - 5465	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed
CCC0_O1	1	5466 - 5466	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC0_O2M	2	5467 - 5468	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC0_O2Y	4	5469 - 5472	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1P	1	5473 - 5473	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC0_P3	3	5474 - 5476	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 98

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_1Q	1	5477 - 5477	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC0_Q3	3	5478 - 5480	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1R	1	5481 - 5481	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC0_R3	3	5482 - 5484	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1S	1	5485 - 5485	Has cataracts
CCC0_S3	3	5486 - 5488	Cataracts - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1T	1	5489 - 5489	Has glaucoma
CCC0_T3	3	5490 - 5492	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1U	1	5493 - 5493	Has a thyroid condition
CCC0_U3	3	5494 - 5496	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1V	1	5497 - 5497	Has other long-term condition
CCC0DANY	1	5498 - 5498	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC0DNUM	2	5499 - 5500	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
ISC0_1	1	5501 - 5501	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC0_2	1	5502 - 5502	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC0_3	1	5503 - 5503	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC0_4	1	5504 - 5504	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC0D1	1	5505 - 5505	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HSC0_1	1	5506 - 5506	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC0_2	1	5507 - 5507	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC0_3	1	5508 - 5508	Vision - able to see
HSC0_4	1	5509 - 5509	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC0_5	1	5510 - 5510	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC0DVIS	2	5511 - 5512	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_6	1	5513 - 5513	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC0_7	1	5514 - 5514	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC0_7A	1	5515 - 5515	Hearing - able to hear
HSC0_8	1	5516 - 5516	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC0_9	1	5517 - 5517	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC0DHER	2	5518 - 5519	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_10	1	5520 - 5520	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC0_11	1	5521 - 5521	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC0_12	1	5522 - 5522	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC0_13	1	5523 - 5523	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC0DSPE	1	5524 - 5524	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_14	1	5525 - 5525	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 99

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC0_15	1	5526 - 5526	Mobility - able to walk
HSC0_16	1	5527 - 5527	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC0_17	1	5528 - 5528	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC0_18	1	5529 - 5529	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC0_19	1	5530 - 5530	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC0_20	1	5531 - 5531	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC0DMOB	2	5532 - 5533	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_21	1	5534 - 5534	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC0_22	1	5535 - 5535	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC0_23	1	5536 - 5536	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC0_24	1	5537 - 5537	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC0DDEX	2	5538 - 5539	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_25	1	5540 - 5540	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC0DEMO	1	5541 - 5541	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_26	1	5542 - 5542	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC0_27	1	5543 - 5543	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC0DCOG	2	5544 - 5545	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_28	1	5546 - 5546	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC0_29	1	5547 - 5547	Pain - usual intensity
HSC0_30	1	5548 - 5548	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC0DPAD	1	5549 - 5549	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC0DHSI	5.3	5550 - 5554	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PAC0_1A	1	5555 - 5555	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC0_1B	1	5556 - 5556	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC0_1C	1	5557 - 5557	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC0_1D	1	5558 - 5558	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC0_1E	1	5559 - 5559	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC0_1F	1	5560 - 5560	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC0_1G	1	5561 - 5561	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC0_1H	1	5562 - 5562	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC0_1Y	1	5563 - 5563	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_1J	1	5564 - 5564	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC0_1K	1	5565 - 5565	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC0_1L	1	5566 - 5566	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_1I	1	5567 - 5567	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC0_1N	1	5568 - 5568	Activity in last 3 months - bowling

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 100

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_1O	1	5569 - 5569	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC0_1P	1	5570 - 5570	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC0_1Q	1	5571 - 5571	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC0_1R	1	5572 - 5572	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC0_1S	1	5573 - 5573	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC0_1T	1	5574 - 5574	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC0_1U	1	5575 - 5575	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC0_1V	1	5576 - 5576	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC0FC1	1	5577 - 5577	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC0_1W	1	5578 - 5578	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PAC0FC2	1	5579 - 5579	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC0_1X	1	5580 - 5580	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC0FC3	1	5581 - 5581	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC0_2A	3	5582 - 5584	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC0_3A	1	5585 - 5585	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC0_2B	3	5586 - 5588	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC0_3B	1	5589 - 5589	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC0_2C	3	5590 - 5592	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC0_3C	1	5593 - 5593	Time spent - swimming
PAC0_2D	3	5594 - 5596	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC0_3D	1	5597 - 5597	Time spent - bicycling
PAC0_2E	3	5598 - 5600	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC0_3E	1	5601 - 5601	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC0_2F	3	5602 - 5604	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC0_3F	1	5605 - 5605	Time spent - home exercises
PAC0_2G	3	5606 - 5608	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC0_3G	1	5609 - 5609	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC0_2H	3	5610 - 5612	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC0_3H	1	5613 - 5613	Time spent - ice skating
PAC0_2Y	3	5614 - 5616	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_3Y	1	5617 - 5617	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_2J	3	5618 - 5620	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC0_3J	1	5621 - 5621	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC0_2K	3	5622 - 5624	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC0_3K	1	5625 - 5625	Time spent - golfing
PAC0_2L	3	5626 - 5628	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 101

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_3L	1	5629 - 5629	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_2I	3	5630 - 5632	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC0_3I	1	5633 - 5633	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC0_2N	3	5634 - 5636	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC0_3N	1	5637 - 5637	Time spent - bowling
PAC0_2O	3	5638 - 5640	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC0_3O	1	5641 - 5641	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC0_2P	3	5642 - 5644	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC0_3P	1	5645 - 5645	Time spent - tennis
PAC0_2Q	3	5646 - 5648	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC0_3Q	1	5649 - 5649	Time spent - weight-training
PAC0_2R	3	5650 - 5652	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC0_3R	1	5653 - 5653	Time spent - fishing
PAC0_2S	3	5654 - 5656	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC0_3S	1	5657 - 5657	Time spent - volleyball
PAC0_2T	3	5658 - 5660	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC0_3T	1	5661 - 5661	Time spent - basketball
PAC0_2U	3	5662 - 5664	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC0_3U	1	5665 - 5665	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC0_2W	3	5666 - 5668	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC0_3W	1	5669 - 5669	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC0_2X	3	5670 - 5672	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC0_3X	1	5673 - 5673	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC0_4A	2	5674 - 5675	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC0_4B	2	5676 - 5677	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC0_5	1	5678 - 5678	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC0_6	1	5679 - 5679	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC0DLEI	1	5680 - 5680	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC0DFM	3	5681 - 5683	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DFR	1	5684 - 5684	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DFD	1	5685 - 5685	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DEE	4.1	5686 - 5689	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC0DPAI	1	5690 - 5690	Physical activity index - (D)
TUC0_3	1	5691 - 5691	UV - has been sunburnt
RPC0_1	1	5692 - 5692	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC0_3	2	5693 - 5694	Body part affected by repetitive strain

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 102

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RPC0_5A	1	5695 - 5695	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPC0_5B	1	5696 - 5696	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPC0_5C	1	5697 - 5697	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPC0_5D	1	5698 - 5698	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPC0_5E	1	5699 - 5699	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPC0_5F	1	5700 - 5700	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJC0_1	1	5701 - 5701	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC0_2	2	5702 - 5703	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC0_3	2	5704 - 5705	Most serious injury - type
IJC0_4	2	5706 - 5707	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC0_4A	1	5708 - 5708	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJC0_5	2	5709 - 5710	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC0_9	2	5711 - 5712	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJC0_10	1	5713 - 5713	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJC0_10A	2	5714 - 5715	Most serious injury - how fell
IJC0_10B	2	5716 - 5717	Most serious injury - cause
IJC0_11	1	5718 - 5718	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJC0_12	2	5719 - 5720	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJC0_13	1	5721 - 5721	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJC0_14	1	5722 - 5722	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJC0_15	2	5723 - 5724	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJC0DTBS	4	5725 - 5728	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC0DCAU	2	5729 - 5730	Cause of injury - (D)
IJC0DCBP	3	5731 - 5733	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
ST_0_C1	1	5734 - 5734	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
ST_0_C2	1	5735 - 5735	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
ST_0_C3	1	5736 - 5736	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
ST_0_C4	1	5737 - 5737	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
ST_0_C5	1	5738 - 5738	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
ST_0_C6	1	5739 - 5739	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
ST_0_C7	1	5740 - 5740	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
ST_0_C8	1	5741 - 5741	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
ST_0_C9	1	5742 - 5742	Stress (ongoing) - has children
ST_0_C10	1	5743 - 5743	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
ST_0_C11	1	5744 - 5744	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
ST_0_C12	1	5745 - 5745	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 103

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_0_C13	1	5746 - 5746	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
ST_0_C14	1	5747 - 5747	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
ST_0_C15	1	5748 - 5748	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
ST_0_C16	1	5749 - 5749	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
ST_0_C17	1	5750 - 5750	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
ST_0_C18	1	5751 - 5751	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
ST_0DC1	4.1	5752 - 5755	General chronic stress index - (D)
ST_0DC2	4.1	5756 - 5759	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
ST_0DC3	4.1	5760 - 5763	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
ST_0DC4	3.1	5764 - 5766	Personal stress index - (D)
ST_0DC5	1	5767 - 5767	Financial problems stress index - (D)
ST_0DC6	1	5768 - 5768	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
ST_0DC7	1	5769 - 5769	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
ST_0DC8	1	5770 - 5770	Child problems stress index - (D)
ST_0DC9	1	5771 - 5771	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
ST_0DC10	1	5772 - 5772	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_0_R1	1	5773 - 5773	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_0_R2	1	5774 - 5774	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy
ST_0_R3	1	5775 - 5775	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_0_R4	1	5776 - 5776	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_0_R5	1	5777 - 5777	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_0_R6	1	5778 - 5778	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_0_R7	1	5779 - 5779	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_0_R8	1	5780 - 5780	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_0_R9	1	5781 - 5781	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_0_R10	1	5782 - 5782	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_0DR1	4.1	5783 - 5786	Recent life events score - All items - (D)
ST_0DR2	4.1	5787 - 5790	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)
ST_0DR3	4.1	5791 - 5794	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_0_T1	1	5795 - 5795	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_0_T2	1	5796 - 5796	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_0_T3	1	5797 - 5797	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_0_T4	1	5798 - 5798	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_0_T5	1	5799 - 5799	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_0_T6	1	5800 - 5800	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_0_T7	1	5801 - 5801	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 104

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_ODT1	4.1	5802 - 5805	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
ST_0_W1	1	5806 - 5806	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
ST_0_W1A	1	5807 - 5807	Stress (work) - must learn new things
ST_0_W1B	1	5808 - 5808	Stress (work) - high level of skill
ST_0_W1C	1	5809 - 5809	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
ST_0_W1D	1	5810 - 5810	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
ST_0_W1E	1	5811 - 5811	Stress (work) - hectic job
ST_0_W1F	1	5812 - 5812	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
ST_0_W1G	1	5813 - 5813	Stress (work) - good job security
ST_0_W1H	1	5814 - 5814	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
ST_0_W1I	1	5815 - 5815	Stress (work) - has own job input
ST_0_W1J	1	5816 - 5816	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
ST_0_W1K	1	5817 - 5817	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
ST_0_W1L	1	5818 - 5818	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
ST_0_W2	1	5819 - 5819	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
ST_ODW1	4.1	5820 - 5823	Work stress index - All Items - (D)
ST_ODW2	2	5824 - 5825	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)
ST_ODW3	2	5826 - 5827	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)
ST_ODW4	2	5828 - 5829	Psychological demands - (D)
ST_ODW5	1	5830 - 5830	Job insecurity - (D)
ST_ODW6	1	5831 - 5831	Physical exertion - (D)
ST_ODW7	2	5832 - 5833	Social support - (D)
ST_ODW8	4.2	5834 - 5837	Job strain
PY_0_E1A	1	5838 - 5838	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
PY_0_E1B	1	5839 - 5839	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
PY_0_E1C	1	5840 - 5840	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
PY_0_E1D	1	5841 - 5841	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
PY_0_E1E	1	5842 - 5842	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
PY_0_E1F	1	5843 - 5843	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
PY_0DE1	2	5844 - 5845	Self-esteem scale - (D)
PY_0_M1A	1	5846 - 5846	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
PY_0_M1B	1	5847 - 5847	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
PY_0_M1C	1	5848 - 5848	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
PY_0_M1D	1	5849 - 5849	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
PY_0_M1E	1	5850 - 5850	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
PY_0_M1F	1	5851 - 5851	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 105

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PY_0_M1G	1	5852 - 5852	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
PY_0DM1	2	5853 - 5854	Mastery scale - (D)
DGC0_1A	1	5855 - 5855	Medication - pain relievers
DGC0_1B	1	5856 - 5856	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC0_1C	1	5857 - 5857	Medication - diet pills
DGC0_1D	1	5858 - 5858	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC0_1E	1	5859 - 5859	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC0_1F	1	5860 - 5860	Medication - allergy
DGC0_1G	1	5861 - 5861	Medication - asthma
DGC0_1H	1	5862 - 5862	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC0_1I	1	5863 - 5863	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC0_1J	1	5864 - 5864	Medication - heart
DGC0_1K	1	5865 - 5865	Medication - blood pressure
DGC0_1L	1	5866 - 5866	Medication - diuretics
DGC0_1M	1	5867 - 5867	Medication - steroids
DGC0_1N	1	5868 - 5868	Medication - insulin
DGC0_1O	1	5869 - 5869	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC0_1P	1	5870 - 5870	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC0_1Q	1	5871 - 5871	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC0_1R	1	5872 - 5872	Medication - laxatives
DGC0_1S	1	5873 - 5873	Medication - birth control pills
DGC0_1T	1	5874 - 5874	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC0_1T1	1	5875 - 5875	Hormone therapy - type
DGC0_1T2	4	5876 - 5879	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC0_1U	1	5880 - 5880	Medication - thyroid
DGC0_1V	1	5881 - 5881	Medication - other
DGC0F1	1	5882 - 5882	Flag for medications taken
DGC0_2	3	5883 - 5885	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC0F3A	1	5886 - 5886	Flag for drug 1
DGC0C3A	7	5887 - 5893	Drug code - drug 1
DGC0G3A	2	5894 - 5895	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC0_3AA	1	5896 - 5896	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC0F3B	1	5897 - 5897	Flag for drug 2
DGC0C3B	7	5898 - 5904	Drug code - drug 2
DGC0G3B	2	5905 - 5906	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC0_3BA	1	5907 - 5907	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2

---

**NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout**

Page 106

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
DGC0F3C	1	5908 - 5908	Flag for drug 3
DGC0C3C	7	5909 - 5915	Drug code - drug 3
DGC0G3C	2	5916 - 5917	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC0_3CA	1	5918 - 5918	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC0F3D	1	5919 - 5919	Flag for drug 4
DGC0C3D	7	5920 - 5926	Drug code - drug 4
DGC0G3D	2	5927 - 5928	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC0_3DA	1	5929 - 5929	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC0F3E	1	5930 - 5930	Flag for drug 5
DGC0C3E	7	5931 - 5937	Drug code - drug 5
DGC0G3E	2	5938 - 5939	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC0_3EA	1	5940 - 5940	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC0F3F	1	5941 - 5941	Flag for drug 6
DGC0C3F	7	5942 - 5948	Drug code - drug 6
DGC0G3F	2	5949 - 5950	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC0_3FA	1	5951 - 5951	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC0F3G	1	5952 - 5952	Flag for drug 7
DGC0C3G	7	5953 - 5959	Drug code - drug 7
DGC0G3G	2	5960 - 5961	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC0_3GA	1	5962 - 5962	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC0F3H	1	5963 - 5963	Flag for drug 8
DGC0C3H	7	5964 - 5970	Drug code - drug 8
DGC0G3H	2	5971 - 5972	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC0_3HA	1	5973 - 5973	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC0F3I	1	5974 - 5974	Flag for drug 9
DGC0C3I	7	5975 - 5981	Drug code - drug 9
DGC0G3I	2	5982 - 5983	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC0_3IA	1	5984 - 5984	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC0F3J	1	5985 - 5985	Flag for drug 10
DGC0C3J	7	5986 - 5992	Drug code - drug 10
DGC0G3J	2	5993 - 5994	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC0_3JA	1	5995 - 5995	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC0F3K	1	5996 - 5996	Flag for drug 11
DGC0C3K	7	5997 - 6003	Drug code - drug 11
DGC0G3K	2	6004 - 6005	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC0_3KA	1	6006 - 6006	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 107

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
DGC0F3L	1	6007 - 6007	Flag for drug 12
DGC0C3L	7	6008 - 6014	Drug code - drug 12
DGC0G3L	2	6015 - 6016	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC0_3LA	1	6017 - 6017	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC0_4	1	6018 - 6018	Medication - use other health product
DGC0_4A	1	6019 - 6019	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGC0F5A	1	6020 - 6020	Flag for health product 1
DGC0C5A	7	6021 - 6027	Drug code - health product 1
DGC0G5A	2	6028 - 6029	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC0_5AA	1	6030 - 6030	Used a 2nd health product
DGC0F5B	1	6031 - 6031	Flag for health product 2
DGC0C5B	7	6032 - 6038	Drug code - health product 2
DGC0G5B	2	6039 - 6040	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC0_5BA	1	6041 - 6041	Used a 3rd health product
DGC0F5C	1	6042 - 6042	Flag for health product 3
DGC0C5C	7	6043 - 6049	Drug code - health product 3
DGC0G5C	2	6050 - 6051	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC0_5CA	1	6052 - 6052	Used a 4th health product
DGC0F5D	1	6053 - 6053	Flag for health product 4
DGC0C5D	7	6054 - 6060	Drug code - health product 4
DGC0G5D	2	6061 - 6062	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC0_5DA	1	6063 - 6063	Used a 5th health product
DGC0F5E	1	6064 - 6064	Flag for health product 5
DGC0C5E	7	6065 - 6071	Drug code - health product 5
DGC0G5E	2	6072 - 6073	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC0_5EA	1	6074 - 6074	Used a 6th health product
DGC0F5F	1	6075 - 6075	Flag for health product 6
DGC0C5F	7	6076 - 6082	Drug code - health product 6
DGC0G5F	2	6083 - 6084	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC0_5FA	1	6085 - 6085	Used a 7th health product
DGC0F5G	1	6086 - 6086	Flag for health product 7
DGC0C5G	7	6087 - 6093	Drug code - health product 7
DGC0G5G	2	6094 - 6095	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC0_5GA	1	6096 - 6096	Used a 8th health product
DGC0F5H	1	6097 - 6097	Flag for health product 8
DGC0C5H	7	6098 - 6104	Drug code - health product 8

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 108

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0G5H	2	6105 - 6106	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC0_5HA	1	6107 - 6107	Used a 9th health product
DGC0F5I	1	6108 - 6108	Flag for health product 9
DGC0C5I	7	6109 - 6115	Drug code - health product 9
DGC0G5I	2	6116 - 6117	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC0_5IA	1	6118 - 6118	Used a 10th health product
DGC0F5J	1	6119 - 6119	Flag for health product 10
DGC0C5J	7	6120 - 6126	Drug code - health product 10
DGC0G5J	2	6127 - 6128	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC0_5JA	1	6129 - 6129	Used a 11th health product
DGC0F5K	1	6130 - 6130	Flag for health product 11
DGC0C5K	7	6131 - 6137	Drug code - health product 11
DGC0G5K	2	6138 - 6139	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC0_5KA	1	6140 - 6140	Used a 12th health product
DGC0F5L	1	6141 - 6141	Flag for health product 12
DGC0C5L	7	6142 - 6148	Drug code - health product 12
DGC0G5L	2	6149 - 6150	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC0_1	1	6151 - 6151	Household member smokes inside house
SMC0_2	1	6152 - 6152	Current smoking status
SMC0_3	3	6153 - 6155	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC0_4	3	6156 - 6158	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC0_4A	1	6159 - 6159	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC0_4B	1	6160 - 6160	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC0_5A	1	6161 - 6161	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC0_5B	3	6162 - 6164	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC0_5C	2	6165 - 6166	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC0_5	1	6167 - 6167	Ever smoked daily
SMC0_6	3	6168 - 6170	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_7	3	6171 - 6173	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_8	3	6174 - 6176	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0DTYP	2	6177 - 6178	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC0DYRS	3	6179 - 6181	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC0_9	2	6182 - 6183	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC0_10	2	6184 - 6185	Reason for starting smoking
SMC0_11	2	6186 - 6187	Reason for smoking less
SMC0_12	2	6188 - 6189	Reason for smoking more

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 109

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC0_201	1	6190 - 6190	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC0_202	1	6191 - 6191	Tried quitting smoking
SMC0_203	2	6192 - 6193	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC0_204	1	6194 - 6194	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC0_205	1	6195 - 6195	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC0_206	1	6196 - 6196	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALC0_1A	1	6197 - 6197	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALC0_1	1	6198 - 6198	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC0_2	2	6199 - 6200	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC0_3	2	6201 - 6202	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC0_DAY	2	6203 - 6204	Interview date - day of the week
ALC0_5	1	6205 - 6205	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC0_5A1	3	6206 - 6208	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC0_5A2	3	6209 - 6211	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC0_5A3	3	6212 - 6214	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC0_5A4	3	6215 - 6217	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC0_5A5	3	6218 - 6220	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC0_5A6	3	6221 - 6223	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC0_5A7	3	6224 - 6226	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC0_5B	1	6227 - 6227	Ever had a drink
ALC0_6	1	6228 - 6228	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC0_7A	1	6229 - 6229	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC0_7B	1	6230 - 6230	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC0_7C	1	6231 - 6231	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC0_7D	1	6232 - 6232	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC0_7E	1	6233 - 6233	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC0_7F	1	6234 - 6234	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC0_7G	1	6235 - 6235	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC0_7H	1	6236 - 6236	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC0_7I	1	6237 - 6237	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC0_7J	1	6238 - 6238	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC0_7K	1	6239 - 6239	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC0_7L	1	6240 - 6240	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC0_7M	1	6241 - 6241	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC0DTYP	1	6242 - 6242	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC0DWKY	3	6243 - 6245	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 110

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC0DDLY	2	6246 - 6247	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHC0_1A	1	6248 - 6248	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC0_1B	1	6249 - 6249	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC0_1C	1	6250 - 6250	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC0_1D	1	6251 - 6251	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC0_1E	1	6252 - 6252	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC0_1F	1	6253 - 6253	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC0_1G	1	6254 - 6254	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC0_1H	1	6255 - 6255	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC0_1I	1	6256 - 6256	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC0_1J	1	6257 - 6257	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC0_1K	1	6258 - 6258	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC0_1L	3	6259 - 6261	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC0_1MA	1	6262 - 6262	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC0_1MB	1	6263 - 6263	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC0_1MC	1	6264 - 6264	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC0_1MD	1	6265 - 6265	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC0_1ME	1	6266 - 6266	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC0_1MF	1	6267 - 6267	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC0_2	1	6268 - 6268	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC0_3	1	6269 - 6269	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC0_4	1	6270 - 6270	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC0_5	1	6271 - 6271	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC0_6	1	6272 - 6272	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC0_7	1	6273 - 6273	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC0_8KG	3	6274 - 6276	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_8LB	3	6277 - 6279	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_9	1	6280 - 6280	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_10	1	6281 - 6281	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_11	1	6282 - 6282	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC0_12	1	6283 - 6283	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC0_13	1	6284 - 6284	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC0_14	2	6285 - 6286	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_15	2	6287 - 6288	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC0_16	1	6289 - 6289	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC0_17	1	6290 - 6290	Loss of interest - duration

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 111

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC0_18	1	6291 - 6291	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC0_19	1	6292 - 6292	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC0_20	1	6293 - 6293	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC0_21K	3	6294 - 6296	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_21L	3	6297 - 6299	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_22	1	6300 - 6300	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_23	1	6301 - 6301	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_24	1	6302 - 6302	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC0_25	1	6303 - 6303	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC0_26	1	6304 - 6304	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC0_27	2	6305 - 6306	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_28	2	6307 - 6308	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC0DDS	2	6309 - 6310	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC0DCH	2	6311 - 6312	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC0DSF	2	6313 - 6314	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC0DPP	4.2	6315 - 6318	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC0DWK	2	6319 - 6320	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC0DMT	2	6321 - 6322	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC0_101	3	6323 - 6325	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC0_102	1	6326 - 6326	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC0_103	1	6327 - 6327	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC0_104	1	6328 - 6328	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC0_105	1	6329 - 6329	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC0_106	1	6330 - 6330	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC0_107	1	6331 - 6331	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC0_108	1	6332 - 6332	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC0_109	1	6333 - 6333	Has someone to confide in
SSC0_110	1	6334 - 6334	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC0_111	1	6335 - 6335	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC0_112	1	6336 - 6336	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC0_113	1	6337 - 6337	Has someone to give advice
SSC0_114	1	6338 - 6338	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC0_115	1	6339 - 6339	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC0_116	1	6340 - 6340	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC0_117	1	6341 - 6341	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC0_118	1	6342 - 6342	Has someone to do something enjoyable with

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 112

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC0_119	1	6343 - 6343	Has someone who understands problems
SSC0_120	1	6344 - 6344	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC0DTNG	2	6345 - 6346	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DAFF	2	6347 - 6348	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DSOC	2	6349 - 6350	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DEMO	2	6351 - 6352	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDC0DRES	3	6353 - 6355	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC0_4A	1	6356 - 6356	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC0_4B	1	6357 - 6357	Ethnic origin - French
SDC0_4C	1	6358 - 6358	Ethnic origin - English
SDC0_4D	1	6359 - 6359	Ethnic origin - German
SDC0_4E	1	6360 - 6360	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC0_4F	1	6361 - 6361	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC0_4G	1	6362 - 6362	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC0_4H	1	6363 - 6363	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC0_4I	1	6364 - 6364	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC0_4J	1	6365 - 6365	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC0_4K	1	6366 - 6366	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC0_4L	1	6367 - 6367	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC0_4M	1	6368 - 6368	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC0_4N	1	6369 - 6369	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC0_4O	1	6370 - 6370	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC0_4P	1	6371 - 6371	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC0_4Q	1	6372 - 6372	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC0_4R	1	6373 - 6373	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC0_4S	1	6374 - 6374	Ethnic origin - other
SDC0_5A	1	6375 - 6375	Can converse - English
SDC0_5B	1	6376 - 6376	Can converse - French
SDC0_5C	1	6377 - 6377	Can converse - Arabic
SDC0_5D	1	6378 - 6378	Can converse - Chinese
SDC0_5E	1	6379 - 6379	Can converse - Cree
SDC0_5F	1	6380 - 6380	Can converse - German
SDC0_5G	1	6381 - 6381	Can converse - Greek
SDC0_5H	1	6382 - 6382	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC0_5I	1	6383 - 6383	Can converse - Italian
SDC0_5J	1	6384 - 6384	Can converse - Korean

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 113

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_5K	1	6385 - 6385	Can converse - Persian
SDC0_5L	1	6386 - 6386	Can converse - Polish
SDC0_5M	1	6387 - 6387	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC0_5N	1	6388 - 6388	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC0_5O	1	6389 - 6389	Can converse - Spanish
SDC0_5P	1	6390 - 6390	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC0_5Q	1	6391 - 6391	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC0_5R	1	6392 - 6392	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC0_5S	1	6393 - 6393	Can converse - other language
SDC0DLNG	2	6394 - 6395	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC0_6A	1	6396 - 6396	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC0_6B	1	6397 - 6397	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC0_6C	1	6398 - 6398	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC0_6D	1	6399 - 6399	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC0_6E	1	6400 - 6400	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC0_6F	1	6401 - 6401	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC0_6G	1	6402 - 6402	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC0_6H	1	6403 - 6403	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC0_6I	1	6404 - 6404	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC0_6J	1	6405 - 6405	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC0_6K	1	6406 - 6406	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC0_6L	1	6407 - 6407	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC0_6M	1	6408 - 6408	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC0_6N	1	6409 - 6409	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC0_6O	1	6410 - 6410	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC0_6P	1	6411 - 6411	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC0_6Q	1	6412 - 6412	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC0_6R	1	6413 - 6413	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC0_6S	1	6414 - 6414	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC0_7A	1	6415 - 6415	Race or colour - White
SDC0_7B	1	6416 - 6416	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC0_7C	1	6417 - 6417	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC0_7D	1	6418 - 6418	Race or colour - Black
SDC0_7E	1	6419 - 6419	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC0_7F	1	6420 - 6420	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC0_7G	1	6421 - 6421	Race or colour - Filipino

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 114

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_7H	1	6422 - 6422	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC0_7I	1	6423 - 6423	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC0_7J	1	6424 - 6424	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC0_7K	1	6425 - 6425	Race or colour - Korean
SDC0_7L	1	6426 - 6426	Race or colour - other
SDC0DRAC	2	6427 - 6428	Race or colour - (D)
EDC0_1	1	6429 - 6429	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC0_2	1	6430 - 6430	Full-time or part-time student
EDC0_4	2	6431 - 6432	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC0_5	1	6433 - 6433	Graduated from high school
EDC0_6	1	6434 - 6434	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC0_7	2	6435 - 6436	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC0D1	2	6437 - 6438	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC0D2	2	6439 - 6440	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC0D3	1	6441 - 6441	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
LSC0_1	1	6442 - 6442	Worked at a job or business last week
LSC0_2	1	6443 - 6443	Absent from job or business last week
LSC0_3	1	6444 - 6444	Had more than one job or business last week
LSC0_11	1	6445 - 6445	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSC0_12	1	6446 - 6446	Had a job to start in future last week
LSC0_13	2	6447 - 6448	Not currently working - reason
LSC0_21	1	6449 - 6449	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSC0_22	1	6450 - 6450	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_23	1	6451 - 6451	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSC0_31	1	6452 - 6452	Status in employment - main job or business
LSC0F32	1	6453 - 6453	Flag for name of own business
LSC0F33	1	6454 - 6454	Flag for name of employer
LSC0F34	1	6455 - 6455	Flag for kind of business
LSC0F35	1	6456 - 6456	Flag for kind of work
LSC0F36	1	6457 - 6457	Flag for main activity or duties
LFC0CI97	4	6458 - 6461	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC0GI16	2	6462 - 6463	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC0CO91	4	6464 - 6467	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC0GO25	2	6468 - 6469	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC0GO47	2	6470 - 6471	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSC0_41	2	6472 - 6473	Absent from job or business last week - reason

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 115

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC0_42	3	6474 - 6476	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSC0_43	1	6477 - 6477	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSC0_44	2	6478 - 6479	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSC0_45	2	6480 - 6481	Usual work schedule - reason
LSC0_46	1	6482 - 6482	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSC0_51	2	6483 - 6484	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSC0_52	2	6485 - 6486	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSC0_53	3	6487 - 6489	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSC0_54	1	6490 - 6490	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSC0_61	2	6491 - 6492	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSC0_71	2	6493 - 6494	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_72	1	6495 - 6495	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSC0_73	2	6496 - 6497	Not looking for work - reason
LSC0_74	1	6498 - 6498	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSC0DCWS	1	6499 - 6499	Current working status - (D)
LSC0DYWS	2	6500 - 6501	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC0DSWS	1	6502 - 6502	Student working status - (D)
LSC0DMJS	2	6503 - 6504	Multiple job status - (D)
LSC0DRNW	2	6505 - 6506	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSC0DHPW	3	6507 - 6509	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSC0DPFT	1	6510 - 6510	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSC0DJST	2	6511 - 6512	Job status over past year - (D)
INC0_1A	1	6513 - 6513	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC0_1B	1	6514 - 6514	Source of income - self-employment
INC0_1C	1	6515 - 6515	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC0_1D	1	6516 - 6516	Source of income - employment insurance
INC0_1E	1	6517 - 6517	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC0_1F	1	6518 - 6518	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC0_1G	1	6519 - 6519	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC0_1H	1	6520 - 6520	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC0_1I	1	6521 - 6521	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC0_1J	1	6522 - 6522	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC0_1K	1	6523 - 6523	Source of income - child support
INC0_1L	1	6524 - 6524	Source of income - alimony
INC0_1M	1	6525 - 6525	Source of income - other
INC0_1N	1	6526 - 6526	Source of income - none

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 116

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC0_2	2	6527 - 6528	Total household income - main source
INC0_3	6	6529 - 6534	Total household income - best estimate
INC0_3A	1	6535 - 6535	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_3B	1	6536 - 6536	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_3C	1	6537 - 6537	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC0_3D	1	6538 - 6538	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_3E	1	6539 - 6539	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_3F	1	6540 - 6540	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_3G	1	6541 - 6541	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC0DHH	2	6542 - 6543	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC0DIA2	1	6544 - 6544	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC0DIA4	1	6545 - 6545	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC0DIA5	1	6546 - 6546	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC0_4	6	6547 - 6552	Total personal income - best estimate
INC0_4A	1	6553 - 6553	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_4B	1	6554 - 6554	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_4C	1	6555 - 6555	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC0_4D	1	6556 - 6556	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_4E	1	6557 - 6557	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_4F	1	6558 - 6558	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_4G	1	6559 - 6559	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC0DPER	2	6560 - 6561	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC0CCPI	5.1	6562 - 6566	Consumer Price Index
AM60_LNK	1	6567 - 6567	Permission to link data
AM60_SHA	1	6568 - 6568	Agree to share information
AM60_TEL	1	6569 - 6569	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM60_LNG	2	6570 - 6571	Interview language - H06
AM60LDUR	4	6572 - 6575	Duration of time between H06 interviews
PRC2_CUR	2	6576 - 6577	Province of residence
GE32DURB	1	6578 - 6578	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE32DCD	3	6579 - 6581	Census Division - (D)
GE32DCSD	3	6582 - 6584	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE32DCMA	3	6585 - 6587	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE32DFED	3	6588 - 6590	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
SP32DPC	6	6591 - 6596	Postal code - (D)
SP32FOUT	1	6597 - 6597	Flag for record sent for field collection

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 117

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SP32_CPA	2	6598 - 6599	Actual collection period
AM32_TEL	1	6600 - 6600	Type of contact - H03
DHC2_DWE	2	6601 - 6602	Type of dwelling
DHC2_OWEN	1	6603 - 6603	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC2_MGE	1	6604 - 6604	Mortgage on dwelling
DHC2_BED	2	6605 - 6606	Number of bedrooms
AM32_PL	2	6607 - 6608	Respondent's preferred language
DHC2DLVG	2	6609 - 6610	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC2DECF	2	6611 - 6612	Type of household - (D)
DHC2DHSZ	2	6613 - 6614	Household size - (D)
DHC2DL12	2	6615 - 6616	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC2DE12	2	6617 - 6618	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC2DLE5	2	6619 - 6620	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC2D611	2	6621 - 6622	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP32_STA	3	6623 - 6625	Status code after processing
DHC2_AGE	3	6626 - 6628	Age
DHC2GAGE	2	6629 - 6630	Age - (G)
DHC2_MAR	2	6631 - 6632	Marital status
DHC2_FID	1	6633 - 6633	Family ID code
AM62_STA	1	6634 - 6634	Status of health form - H06
AM62_BDD	2	6635 - 6636	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_BMM	2	6637 - 6638	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_BYX	4	6639 - 6642	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_SRC	2	6643 - 6644	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM62_PXY	1	6645 - 6645	H06 completed by proxy
AM62FR	1	6646 - 6646	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC2_1	1	6647 - 6647	Respondent's self perceived general health
GHC2_2	1	6648 - 6648	Respondent's self perceived stress level
GHC2_4	1	6649 - 6649	Self-perceived eating habits
GHC2DHDI	1	6650 - 6650	Health description index - (D)
SL_2_1	2	6651 - 6652	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SL_2_2	1	6653 - 6653	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SL_2_3	1	6654 - 6654	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SL_2_4	1	6655 - 6655	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWC2_HT	2	6656 - 6657	Height
HWC2_3LB	4	6658 - 6661	Weight - pounds

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 118

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HWC2_3KG	4	6662 - 6665	Weight - kilograms
HWC2DBMI	4.1	6666 - 6669	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC2DISW	2	6670 - 6671	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
HW_2_5	1	6672 - 6672	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HW_2_6	1	6673 - 6673	Presently trying to lose weight
HW_2_7	1	6674 - 6674	Presently trying to gain weight
HW_2_8LB	4	6675 - 6678	Desired weight - pounds
HW_2_8KG	4	6679 - 6682	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_2_1A	1	6683 - 6683	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_2_1C	1	6684 - 6684	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_2_1D	1	6685 - 6685	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_2_1E	1	6686 - 6686	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_2_2A	1	6687 - 6687	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_2_2B	1	6688 - 6688	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_2_2C	1	6689 - 6689	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_2_3A	1	6690 - 6690	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_2_3B	1	6691 - 6691	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_2_3C	1	6692 - 6692	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_2_3D	1	6693 - 6693	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_2_3G	1	6694 - 6694	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_2_4A	1	6695 - 6695	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_2_4B	1	6696 - 6696	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_2_4C	2	6697 - 6698	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_2_4D	2	6699 - 6700	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_2D4	1	6701 - 6701	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2D5	1	6702 - 6702	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2D6	1	6703 - 6703	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2DCON	2	6704 - 6705	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)
FV_2_1A	3	6706 - 6708	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_2_2A	3	6709 - 6711	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_2_3A	3	6712 - 6714	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_2_4A	3	6715 - 6717	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_2_5A	3	6718 - 6720	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_2_6A	3	6721 - 6723	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_2DTOT	5.2	6724 - 6728	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)
PHC2_1	1	6729 - 6729	Ever had blood pressure taken

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 119

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC2_1B	1	6730 - 6730	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC2_2	1	6731 - 6731	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC2_2B	1	6732 - 6732	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC2_3	1	6733 - 6733	Ever had mammogram
PHC2_3B	1	6734 - 6734	Last time mammogram was done
PHC2_3CA	1	6735 - 6735	Had mammogram - family history
PHC2_3CB	1	6736 - 6736	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC2_3CC	1	6737 - 6737	Had mammogram - age
PHC2_3CD	1	6738 - 6738	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC2_3CE	1	6739 - 6739	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC2_3CF	1	6740 - 6740	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC2_3CH	1	6741 - 6741	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC2_3CG	1	6742 - 6742	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHC2_4	1	6743 - 6743	Gave birth since last interview
PHC2_4A	1	6744 - 6744	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC2_4B	1	6745 - 6745	Currently pregnant
PHC2_5	1	6746 - 6746	Had a hysterectomy
PHC2_5B	3	6747 - 6749	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC2_5CA	1	6750 - 6750	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHC2_5CB	1	6751 - 6751	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHC2_5CC	1	6752 - 6752	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHC2_5CD	1	6753 - 6753	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHC2_5CE	1	6754 - 6754	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHC2_5CF	1	6755 - 6755	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHC2_5CG	1	6756 - 6756	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCC2_1	1	6757 - 6757	Overnight patient
HCC2_1A	3	6758 - 6760	Number of nights as patient
HCC2_2A	3	6761 - 6763	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC2_2B	2	6764 - 6765	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC2_2C	3	6766 - 6768	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC2_2D	3	6769 - 6771	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC2_2E	3	6772 - 6774	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC2_2F	3	6775 - 6777	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC2_2G	3	6778 - 6780	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC2_2H	3	6781 - 6783	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC2_2I	3	6784 - 6786	Number of consultations - psychologist

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 120

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_2J	3	6787 - 6789	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC2F1	1	6790 - 6790	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC2DHPC	1	6791 - 6791	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC2DMDC	3	6792 - 6794	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC2_3	1	6795 - 6795	Has regular medical doctor
HCC2_4A	1	6796 - 6796	Attended self-help group
HCC2_4	1	6797 - 6797	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC2_5A	1	6798 - 6798	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC2_5B	1	6799 - 6799	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC2_5C	1	6800 - 6800	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC2_5D	1	6801 - 6801	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC2_5E	1	6802 - 6802	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC2_5F	1	6803 - 6803	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC2_5G	1	6804 - 6804	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC2_5H	1	6805 - 6805	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC2_5I	1	6806 - 6806	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC2_5J	1	6807 - 6807	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC2_5K	1	6808 - 6808	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC2_5L	1	6809 - 6809	Alternative health care - other
HCC2_6	1	6810 - 6810	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC2_7A	1	6811 - 6811	Care not received - not available in area
HCC2_7B	1	6812 - 6812	Care not received - not available when required
HCC2_7C	1	6813 - 6813	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC2_7D	1	6814 - 6814	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC2_7E	1	6815 - 6815	Care not received - cost
HCC2_7F	1	6816 - 6816	Care not received - too busy
HCC2_7G	1	6817 - 6817	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC2_7H	1	6818 - 6818	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC2_7I	1	6819 - 6819	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC2_7J	1	6820 - 6820	Care not received - language problem
HCC2_7K	1	6821 - 6821	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC2_7L	1	6822 - 6822	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC2_7M	1	6823 - 6823	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC2_7N	1	6824 - 6824	Care not received - other reason
HCC2_8A	1	6825 - 6825	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC2_8B	1	6826 - 6826	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 121

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_8C	1	6827 - 6827	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC2_8D	1	6828 - 6828	Type of care not received - injury
HCC2_8E	1	6829 - 6829	Type of care not received - other
HCC2_9	1	6830 - 6830	Received home care services
HCC2_10A	1	6831 - 6831	Home care received - nursing care
HCC2_10B	1	6832 - 6832	Home care received - other health care
HCC2_10C	1	6833 - 6833	Home care received - personal care
HCC2_10D	1	6834 - 6834	Home care received - housework
HCC2_10E	1	6835 - 6835	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC2_10F	1	6836 - 6836	Home care received - shopping
HCC2_10G	1	6837 - 6837	Home care received - respite care
HCC2_10H	1	6838 - 6838	Home care received - other
HCC2_11A	1	6839 - 6839	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCC2_12A	1	6840 - 6840	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCC2_12B	1	6841 - 6841	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCC2_12C	1	6842 - 6842	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCC2_12D	1	6843 - 6843	Home care services - family member
HCC2_12E	1	6844 - 6844	Home care services - volunteer
HCC2_12F	1	6845 - 6845	Home care services - other
HCC2_3AA	1	6846 - 6846	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCC2_3AB	1	6847 - 6847	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCC2_3AC	1	6848 - 6848	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCC2_3AD	1	6849 - 6849	Service type / nurse - housework
HCC2_3AE	1	6850 - 6850	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3AF	1	6851 - 6851	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCC2_3AG	1	6852 - 6852	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCC2_3AH	1	6853 - 6853	Service type / nurse - other service
HCC2_3BA	1	6854 - 6854	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCC2_3BB	1	6855 - 6855	Service type / homemaker - other health care services
HCC2_3BC	1	6856 - 6856	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCC2_3BD	1	6857 - 6857	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCC2_3BE	1	6858 - 6858	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3BF	1	6859 - 6859	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCC2_3BG	1	6860 - 6860	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCC2_3BH	1	6861 - 6861	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCC2_3CA	1	6862 - 6862	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 122

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_3CB	1	6863 - 6863	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCC2_3CC	1	6864 - 6864	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCC2_3CD	1	6865 - 6865	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCC2_3CE	1	6866 - 6866	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3CF	1	6867 - 6867	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCC2_3CG	1	6868 - 6868	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCC2_3CH	1	6869 - 6869	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCC2_3DA	1	6870 - 6870	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCC2_3DB	1	6871 - 6871	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCC2_3DC	1	6872 - 6872	Service type / family member - personal care
HCC2_3DD	1	6873 - 6873	Service type / family member - housework
HCC2_3DE	1	6874 - 6874	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3DF	1	6875 - 6875	Service type / family member - shopping
HCC2_3DG	1	6876 - 6876	Service type / family member - respite care
HCC2_3DH	1	6877 - 6877	Service type / family member - other service
HCC2_3EA	1	6878 - 6878	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCC2_3EB	1	6879 - 6879	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
HCC2_3EC	1	6880 - 6880	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCC2_3ED	1	6881 - 6881	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCC2_3EE	1	6882 - 6882	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3EF	1	6883 - 6883	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCC2_3EG	1	6884 - 6884	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCC2_3EH	1	6885 - 6885	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCC2_3FA	1	6886 - 6886	Service type / other - nursing care
HCC2_3FB	1	6887 - 6887	Service type / other - other health care services
HCC2_3FC	1	6888 - 6888	Service type / other - personal care
HCC2_3FD	1	6889 - 6889	Service type / other - housework
HCC2_3FE	1	6890 - 6890	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3FF	1	6891 - 6891	Service type / other - shopping
HCC2_3FG	1	6892 - 6892	Service type / other - respite care
HCC2_3FH	1	6893 - 6893	Service type / other - other service
RAC2_1A	1	6894 - 6894	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC2_1B	1	6895 - 6895	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC2_1C	1	6896 - 6896	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC2_1D	1	6897 - 6897	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC2_2	1	6898 - 6898	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 123

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC2F1	1	6899 - 6899	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC2F2	1	6900 - 6900	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)
RAC2F3	1	6901 - 6901	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC2CIC	5	6902 - 6906	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC2GC12	2	6907 - 6908	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC2GC25	2	6909 - 6910	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC2_2A	1	6911 - 6911	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC2_2B	2	6912 - 6913	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC2_5	2	6914 - 6915	Cause of health problem
RAC2_6A	1	6916 - 6916	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC2_6B	1	6917 - 6917	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC2_6C	1	6918 - 6918	Needs help for - housework
RAC2_6D	1	6919 - 6919	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC2_6E	1	6920 - 6920	Needs help for - personal care
RAC2_6F	1	6921 - 6921	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC2_6G	1	6922 - 6922	Needs help for - going outdoors
RAC2F6	1	6923 - 6923	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RAC2F6X	1	6924 - 6924	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors
CCC2_1A	1	6925 - 6925	Has food allergies
CCC2_1B	1	6926 - 6926	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC2_1C	1	6927 - 6927	Has asthma
CCC2_C3M	2	6928 - 6929	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC2_C3Y	4	6930 - 6933	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC2_C4	1	6934 - 6934	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC2_C1	1	6935 - 6935	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC2_C2M	2	6936 - 6937	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC2_C2Y	4	6938 - 6941	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC2_C5	1	6942 - 6942	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC2_C6	1	6943 - 6943	Asthma - took medication
CCC2_1X	1	6944 - 6944	Has fibromyalgia
CCC2_X3M	2	6945 - 6946	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
CCC2_X3Y	4	6947 - 6950	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCC2_X4	1	6951 - 6951	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCC2_X1	1	6952 - 6952	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCC2_X2M	2	6953 - 6954	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCC2_X2Y	4	6955 - 6958	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 124

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_X5	1	6959 - 6959	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCC2_X6A	1	6960 - 6960	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCC2_X6B	1	6961 - 6961	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCC2_X6D	1	6962 - 6962	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_X6C	1	6963 - 6963	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCC2_1D	1	6964 - 6964	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCC2_D3M	2	6965 - 6966	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC2_D3Y	4	6967 - 6970	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC2_D4	1	6971 - 6971	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC2_D1	1	6972 - 6972	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC2_D2M	2	6973 - 6974	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC2_D2Y	4	6975 - 6978	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC2_D11	1	6979 - 6979	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCC2_D5	1	6980 - 6980	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC2_D6A	1	6981 - 6981	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC2_D6B	1	6982 - 6982	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC2_D6D	1	6983 - 6983	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_D6C	1	6984 - 6984	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC2_1E	1	6985 - 6985	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCC2_1F	1	6986 - 6986	Has high blood pressure
CCC2_F3M	2	6987 - 6988	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC2_F3Y	4	6989 - 6992	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC2_F4	1	6993 - 6993	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC2_F1	1	6994 - 6994	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC2_F2M	2	6995 - 6996	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC2_F2Y	4	6997 - 7000	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC2_F5	1	7001 - 7001	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC2_F6A	1	7002 - 7002	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC2_F6B	1	7003 - 7003	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC2_F6D	1	7004 - 7004	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_F6C	1	7005 - 7005	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC2_1G	1	7006 - 7006	Has migraine headaches
CCC2_G3M	2	7007 - 7008	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC2_G3Y	4	7009 - 7012	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC2_G4	1	7013 - 7013	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC2_G1	1	7014 - 7014	Migraines - condition disappeared

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 125

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_G2M	2	7015 - 7016	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC2_G2Y	4	7017 - 7020	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC2_G5	1	7021 - 7021	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC2_G6A	1	7022 - 7022	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC2_G6B	1	7023 - 7023	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC2_G6D	1	7024 - 7024	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_G6C	1	7025 - 7025	Migraines treatment - other
CCC2_1H	1	7026 - 7026	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC2_1J	1	7027 - 7027	Has diabetes
CCC2_J3M	2	7028 - 7029	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC2_J3Y	4	7030 - 7033	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC2_J4	1	7034 - 7034	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC2_J1	1	7035 - 7035	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC2_J2M	2	7036 - 7037	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC2_J2Y	4	7038 - 7041	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC2_J5	1	7042 - 7042	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCC2_J6	1	7043 - 7043	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC2_J7A	1	7044 - 7044	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC2_J7B	1	7045 - 7045	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC2_J7C	1	7046 - 7046	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC2_J7D	1	7047 - 7047	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_1K	1	7048 - 7048	Has epilepsy
CCC2_K3M	2	7049 - 7050	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC2_K3Y	4	7051 - 7054	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC2_K4	1	7055 - 7055	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC2_K1	1	7056 - 7056	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC2_K2M	2	7057 - 7058	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC2_K2Y	4	7059 - 7062	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1L	1	7063 - 7063	Has heart disease
CCC2_L1A	1	7064 - 7064	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CCC2_L6	1	7065 - 7065	Heart disease - has angina
CCC2_L7	1	7066 - 7066	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCC2_1M	1	7067 - 7067	Has cancer
CCC2_1N	1	7068 - 7068	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC2_N3M	2	7069 - 7070	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC2_N3Y	4	7071 - 7074	Ulcers - year diagnosed

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 126

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_N4	1	7075 - 7075	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC2_N1	1	7076 - 7076	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC2_N2M	2	7077 - 7078	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC2_N2Y	4	7079 - 7082	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1O	1	7083 - 7083	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC2_O3M	2	7084 - 7085	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC2_O3Y	4	7086 - 7089	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC2_O4	1	7090 - 7090	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC2_O1	1	7091 - 7091	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC2_O2M	2	7092 - 7093	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC2_O2Y	4	7094 - 7097	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1P	1	7098 - 7098	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC2_1Q	1	7099 - 7099	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC2_1R	1	7100 - 7100	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC2_1S	1	7101 - 7101	Has cataracts
CCC2_1T	1	7102 - 7102	Has glaucoma
CCC2_1U	1	7103 - 7103	Has a thyroid condition
CCC2_1V	1	7104 - 7104	Has other long-term condition
CCC2DANY	1	7105 - 7105	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC2DNUM	2	7106 - 7107	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
ISC2_1	1	7108 - 7108	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC2_2	1	7109 - 7109	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC2_3	1	7110 - 7110	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC2_4	1	7111 - 7111	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC2D1	1	7112 - 7112	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HSC2_1	1	7113 - 7113	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC2_2	1	7114 - 7114	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC2_3	1	7115 - 7115	Vision - able to see
HSC2_4	1	7116 - 7116	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC2_5	1	7117 - 7117	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC2DVIS	2	7118 - 7119	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_6	1	7120 - 7120	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC2_7	1	7121 - 7121	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC2_7A	1	7122 - 7122	Hearing - able to hear
HSC2_8	1	7123 - 7123	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC2_9	1	7124 - 7124	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 127

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC2DHER	2	7125 - 7126	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_10	1	7127 - 7127	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC2_11	1	7128 - 7128	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC2_12	1	7129 - 7129	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC2_13	1	7130 - 7130	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC2DSPE	1	7131 - 7131	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_14	1	7132 - 7132	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC2_15	1	7133 - 7133	Mobility - able to walk
HSC2_16	1	7134 - 7134	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC2_17	1	7135 - 7135	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC2_18	1	7136 - 7136	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC2_19	1	7137 - 7137	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC2_20	1	7138 - 7138	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC2DMOB	2	7139 - 7140	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_21	1	7141 - 7141	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC2_22	1	7142 - 7142	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC2_23	1	7143 - 7143	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC2_24	1	7144 - 7144	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC2DDEX	2	7145 - 7146	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_25	1	7147 - 7147	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC2DEMO	1	7148 - 7148	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_26	1	7149 - 7149	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC2_27	1	7150 - 7150	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC2DCOG	2	7151 - 7152	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_28	1	7153 - 7153	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC2_29	1	7154 - 7154	Pain - usual intensity
HSC2_30	1	7155 - 7155	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC2DPAD	1	7156 - 7156	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC2DHSI	5.3	7157 - 7161	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PAC2_1A	1	7162 - 7162	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC2_1B	1	7163 - 7163	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC2_1C	1	7164 - 7164	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC2_1D	1	7165 - 7165	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC2_1E	1	7166 - 7166	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC2_1F	1	7167 - 7167	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC2_1G	1	7168 - 7168	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 128

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2_1H	1	7169 - 7169	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC2_1Y	1	7170 - 7170	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_1J	1	7171 - 7171	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC2_1K	1	7172 - 7172	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC2_1L	1	7173 - 7173	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_1I	1	7174 - 7174	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_1N	1	7175 - 7175	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC2_1O	1	7176 - 7176	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC2_1P	1	7177 - 7177	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC2_1Q	1	7178 - 7178	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC2_1R	1	7179 - 7179	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC2_1S	1	7180 - 7180	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC2_1T	1	7181 - 7181	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC2_1U	1	7182 - 7182	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC2_1V	1	7183 - 7183	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC2FC1	1	7184 - 7184	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC2_1W	1	7185 - 7185	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PAC2FC2	1	7186 - 7186	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC2_1X	1	7187 - 7187	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC2FC3	1	7188 - 7188	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC2_2A	3	7189 - 7191	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC2_3A	1	7192 - 7192	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC2_2B	3	7193 - 7195	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC2_3B	1	7196 - 7196	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC2_2C	3	7197 - 7199	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC2_3C	1	7200 - 7200	Time spent - swimming
PAC2_2D	3	7201 - 7203	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC2_3D	1	7204 - 7204	Time spent - bicycling
PAC2_2E	3	7205 - 7207	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC2_3E	1	7208 - 7208	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC2_2F	3	7209 - 7211	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC2_3F	1	7212 - 7212	Time spent - home exercises
PAC2_2G	3	7213 - 7215	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC2_3G	1	7216 - 7216	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC2_2H	3	7217 - 7219	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC2_3H	1	7220 - 7220	Time spent - ice skating

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 129

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2_2Y	3	7221 - 7223	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_3Y	1	7224 - 7224	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_2J	3	7225 - 7227	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC2_3J	1	7228 - 7228	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC2_2K	3	7229 - 7231	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC2_3K	1	7232 - 7232	Time spent - golfing
PAC2_2L	3	7233 - 7235	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_3L	1	7236 - 7236	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_2I	3	7237 - 7239	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_3I	1	7240 - 7240	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_2N	3	7241 - 7243	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC2_3N	1	7244 - 7244	Time spent - bowling
PAC2_2O	3	7245 - 7247	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC2_3O	1	7248 - 7248	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC2_2P	3	7249 - 7251	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC2_3P	1	7252 - 7252	Time spent - tennis
PAC2_2Q	3	7253 - 7255	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC2_3Q	1	7256 - 7256	Time spent - weight-training
PAC2_2R	3	7257 - 7259	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC2_3R	1	7260 - 7260	Time spent - fishing
PAC2_2S	3	7261 - 7263	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC2_3S	1	7264 - 7264	Time spent - volleyball
PAC2_2T	3	7265 - 7267	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC2_3T	1	7268 - 7268	Time spent - basketball
PAC2_2U	3	7269 - 7271	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC2_3U	1	7272 - 7272	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC2_2W	3	7273 - 7275	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC2_3W	1	7276 - 7276	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC2_2X	3	7277 - 7279	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC2_3X	1	7280 - 7280	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC2_4A	2	7281 - 7282	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC2_4B	2	7283 - 7284	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC2_5	1	7285 - 7285	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC2_6	1	7286 - 7286	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC2DLEI	1	7287 - 7287	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC2DFM	3	7288 - 7290	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 130

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2DFR	1	7291 - 7291	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DFD	1	7292 - 7292	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DEE	4.1	7293 - 7296	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC2DPAI	1	7297 - 7297	Physical activity index - (D)
TUC2_3	1	7298 - 7298	UV - has been sunburnt
RPC2_1	1	7299 - 7299	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC2_3	2	7300 - 7301	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC2_5A	1	7302 - 7302	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPC2_5B	1	7303 - 7303	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPC2_5C	1	7304 - 7304	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPC2_5D	1	7305 - 7305	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPC2_5E	1	7306 - 7306	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPC2_5F	1	7307 - 7307	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJC2_1	1	7308 - 7308	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC2_2	2	7309 - 7310	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC2_3	2	7311 - 7312	Most serious injury - type
IJC2_4	2	7313 - 7314	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC2_4A	1	7315 - 7315	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJC2_5	2	7316 - 7317	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC2_9	2	7318 - 7319	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJC2_10	1	7320 - 7320	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJC2_10A	2	7321 - 7322	Most serious injury - how fell
IJC2_10B	2	7323 - 7324	Most serious injury - cause
IJC2_11	1	7325 - 7325	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJC2_12	2	7326 - 7327	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJC2_13	1	7328 - 7328	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJC2_14	1	7329 - 7329	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJC2_15	2	7330 - 7331	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJC2DTBS	4	7332 - 7335	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC2DCAU	2	7336 - 7337	Cause of injury - (D)
IJC2DCBP	3	7338 - 7340	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
ST_2_C1	1	7341 - 7341	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
ST_2_C2	1	7342 - 7342	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
ST_2_C3	1	7343 - 7343	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
ST_2_C4	1	7344 - 7344	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
ST_2_C5	1	7345 - 7345	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 131

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_2_C6	1	7346 - 7346	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
ST_2_C7	1	7347 - 7347	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
ST_2_C8	1	7348 - 7348	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
ST_2_C9	1	7349 - 7349	Stress (ongoing) - has children
ST_2_C10	1	7350 - 7350	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
ST_2_C11	1	7351 - 7351	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
ST_2_C12	1	7352 - 7352	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
ST_2_C13	1	7353 - 7353	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
ST_2_C14	1	7354 - 7354	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
ST_2_C15	1	7355 - 7355	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
ST_2_C16	1	7356 - 7356	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
ST_2_C17	1	7357 - 7357	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
ST_2_C18	1	7358 - 7358	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
ST_2DC1	4.1	7359 - 7362	General chronic stress index - (D)
ST_2DC2	4.1	7363 - 7366	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
ST_2DC3	4.1	7367 - 7370	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
ST_2DC4	3.1	7371 - 7373	Personal stress index - (D)
ST_2DC5	1	7374 - 7374	Financial problems stress index - (D)
ST_2DC6	1	7375 - 7375	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
ST_2DC7	1	7376 - 7376	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
ST_2DC8	1	7377 - 7377	Child problems stress index - (D)
ST_2DC9	1	7378 - 7378	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
ST_2DC10	1	7379 - 7379	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_2_W1	1	7380 - 7380	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
ST_2_W1A	1	7381 - 7381	Stress (work) - must learn new things
ST_2_W1B	1	7382 - 7382	Stress (work) - high level of skill
ST_2_W1C	1	7383 - 7383	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
ST_2_W1D	1	7384 - 7384	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
ST_2_W1E	1	7385 - 7385	Stress (work) - hectic job
ST_2_W1F	1	7386 - 7386	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
ST_2_W1G	1	7387 - 7387	Stress (work) - good job security
ST_2_W1H	1	7388 - 7388	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
ST_2_W1I	1	7389 - 7389	Stress (work) - has own job input
ST_2_W1J	1	7390 - 7390	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
ST_2_W1K	1	7391 - 7391	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
ST_2_W1L	1	7392 - 7392	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 132

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_2_W2	1	7393 - 7393	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
ST_2DW1	4.1	7394 - 7397	Work stress index - All Items - (D)
ST_2DW2	2	7398 - 7399	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)
ST_2DW3	2	7400 - 7401	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)
ST_2DW4	2	7402 - 7403	Psychological demands - (D)
ST_2DW5	1	7404 - 7404	Job insecurity - (D)
ST_2DW6	1	7405 - 7405	Physical exertion - (D)
ST_2DW7	2	7406 - 7407	Social support - (D)
ST_2DW8	4.2	7408 - 7411	Job strain
PY_2_M1A	1	7412 - 7412	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
PY_2_M1B	1	7413 - 7413	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
PY_2_M1C	1	7414 - 7414	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
PY_2_M1D	1	7415 - 7415	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
PY_2_M1E	1	7416 - 7416	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
PY_2_M1F	1	7417 - 7417	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
PY_2_M1G	1	7418 - 7418	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
PY_2DM1	2	7419 - 7420	Mastery scale - (D)
DGC2_1A	1	7421 - 7421	Medication - pain relievers
DGC2_1B	1	7422 - 7422	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC2_1C	1	7423 - 7423	Medication - diet pills
DGC2_1D	1	7424 - 7424	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC2_1E	1	7425 - 7425	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC2_1F	1	7426 - 7426	Medication - allergy
DGC2_1G	1	7427 - 7427	Medication - asthma
DGC2_1H	1	7428 - 7428	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC2_1I	1	7429 - 7429	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC2_1J	1	7430 - 7430	Medication - heart
DGC2_1K	1	7431 - 7431	Medication - blood pressure
DGC2_1L	1	7432 - 7432	Medication - diuretics
DGC2_1M	1	7433 - 7433	Medication - steroids
DGC2_1N	1	7434 - 7434	Medication - insulin
DGC2_1O	1	7435 - 7435	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC2_1P	1	7436 - 7436	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC2_1Q	1	7437 - 7437	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC2_1R	1	7438 - 7438	Medication - laxatives
DGC2_1S	1	7439 - 7439	Medication - birth control pills

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 133

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2_1T	1	7440 - 7440	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC2_1T1	1	7441 - 7441	Hormone therapy - type
DGC2_1T2	4	7442 - 7445	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC2_1U	1	7446 - 7446	Medication - thyroid
DGC2_1V	1	7447 - 7447	Medication - other
DGC2F1	1	7448 - 7448	Flag for medications taken
DGC2_2	3	7449 - 7451	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC2F3A	1	7452 - 7452	Flag for drug 1
DGC2C3A	7	7453 - 7459	Drug code - drug 1
DGC2G3A	2	7460 - 7461	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC2_3AA	1	7462 - 7462	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC2F3B	1	7463 - 7463	Flag for drug 2
DGC2C3B	7	7464 - 7470	Drug code - drug 2
DGC2G3B	2	7471 - 7472	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC2_3BA	1	7473 - 7473	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC2F3C	1	7474 - 7474	Flag for drug 3
DGC2C3C	7	7475 - 7481	Drug code - drug 3
DGC2G3C	2	7482 - 7483	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC2_3CA	1	7484 - 7484	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC2F3D	1	7485 - 7485	Flag for drug 4
DGC2C3D	7	7486 - 7492	Drug code - drug 4
DGC2G3D	2	7493 - 7494	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC2_3DA	1	7495 - 7495	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC2F3E	1	7496 - 7496	Flag for drug 5
DGC2C3E	7	7497 - 7503	Drug code - drug 5
DGC2G3E	2	7504 - 7505	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC2_3EA	1	7506 - 7506	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC2F3F	1	7507 - 7507	Flag for drug 6
DGC2C3F	7	7508 - 7514	Drug code - drug 6
DGC2G3F	2	7515 - 7516	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC2_3FA	1	7517 - 7517	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC2F3G	1	7518 - 7518	Flag for drug 7
DGC2C3G	7	7519 - 7525	Drug code - drug 7
DGC2G3G	2	7526 - 7527	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC2_3GA	1	7528 - 7528	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC2F3H	1	7529 - 7529	Flag for drug 8

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 134

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2C3H	7	7530 - 7536	Drug code - drug 8
DGC2G3H	2	7537 - 7538	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC2_3HA	1	7539 - 7539	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC2F3I	1	7540 - 7540	Flag for drug 9
DGC2C3I	7	7541 - 7547	Drug code - drug 9
DGC2G3I	2	7548 - 7549	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC2_3IA	1	7550 - 7550	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC2F3J	1	7551 - 7551	Flag for drug 10
DGC2C3J	7	7552 - 7558	Drug code - drug 10
DGC2G3J	2	7559 - 7560	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC2_3JA	1	7561 - 7561	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC2F3K	1	7562 - 7562	Flag for drug 11
DGC2C3K	7	7563 - 7569	Drug code - drug 11
DGC2G3K	2	7570 - 7571	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC2_3KA	1	7572 - 7572	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC2F3L	1	7573 - 7573	Flag for drug 12
DGC2C3L	7	7574 - 7580	Drug code - drug 12
DGC2G3L	2	7581 - 7582	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC2_3LA	1	7583 - 7583	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC2_4	1	7584 - 7584	Medication - use other health product
DGC2_4A	1	7585 - 7585	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGC2F5A	1	7586 - 7586	Flag for health product 1
DGC2C5A	7	7587 - 7593	Drug code - health product 1
DGC2G5A	2	7594 - 7595	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC2_5AA	1	7596 - 7596	Used a 2nd health product
DGC2F5B	1	7597 - 7597	Flag for health product 2
DGC2C5B	7	7598 - 7604	Drug code - health product 2
DGC2G5B	2	7605 - 7606	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC2_5BA	1	7607 - 7607	Used a 3rd health product
DGC2F5C	1	7608 - 7608	Flag for health product 3
DGC2C5C	7	7609 - 7615	Drug code - health product 3
DGC2G5C	2	7616 - 7617	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC2_5CA	1	7618 - 7618	Used a 4th health product
DGC2F5D	1	7619 - 7619	Flag for health product 4
DGC2C5D	7	7620 - 7626	Drug code - health product 4
DGC2G5D	2	7627 - 7628	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 135

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2_5DA	1	7629 - 7629	Used a 5th health product
DGC2F5E	1	7630 - 7630	Flag for health product 5
DGC2C5E	7	7631 - 7637	Drug code - health product 5
DGC2G5E	2	7638 - 7639	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC2_5EA	1	7640 - 7640	Used a 6th health product
DGC2F5F	1	7641 - 7641	Flag for health product 6
DGC2C5F	7	7642 - 7648	Drug code - health product 6
DGC2G5F	2	7649 - 7650	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC2_5FA	1	7651 - 7651	Used a 7th health product
DGC2F5G	1	7652 - 7652	Flag for health product 7
DGC2C5G	7	7653 - 7659	Drug code - health product 7
DGC2G5G	2	7660 - 7661	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC2_5GA	1	7662 - 7662	Used a 8th health product
DGC2F5H	1	7663 - 7663	Flag for health product 8
DGC2C5H	7	7664 - 7670	Drug code - health product 8
DGC2G5H	2	7671 - 7672	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC2_5HA	1	7673 - 7673	Used a 9th health product
DGC2F5I	1	7674 - 7674	Flag for health product 9
DGC2C5I	7	7675 - 7681	Drug code - health product 9
DGC2G5I	2	7682 - 7683	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC2_5IA	1	7684 - 7684	Used a 10th health product
DGC2F5J	1	7685 - 7685	Flag for health product 10
DGC2C5J	7	7686 - 7692	Drug code - health product 10
DGC2G5J	2	7693 - 7694	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC2_5JA	1	7695 - 7695	Used a 11th health product
DGC2F5K	1	7696 - 7696	Flag for health product 11
DGC2C5K	7	7697 - 7703	Drug code - health product 11
DGC2G5K	2	7704 - 7705	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC2_5KA	1	7706 - 7706	Used a 12th health product
DGC2F5L	1	7707 - 7707	Flag for health product 12
DGC2C5L	7	7708 - 7714	Drug code - health product 12
DGC2G5L	2	7715 - 7716	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC2_1	1	7717 - 7717	Household member smokes inside house
SMC2_2	1	7718 - 7718	Current smoking status
SMC2_3	3	7719 - 7721	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC2_4	3	7722 - 7724	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 136

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC2_4A	1	7725 - 7725	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC2_4B	1	7726 - 7726	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC2_5A	1	7727 - 7727	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC2_5B	3	7728 - 7730	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC2_5C	2	7731 - 7732	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC2_5	1	7733 - 7733	Ever smoked daily
SMC2_6	3	7734 - 7736	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC2_7	3	7737 - 7739	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC2_8	3	7740 - 7742	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC2DTYP	2	7743 - 7744	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC2DYRS	3	7745 - 7747	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC2DSTR	2	7748 - 7749	Strength of cigarette (descriptor)
SMC2DTAR	1	7750 - 7750	Tar content of cigarette
SMC2_9	2	7751 - 7752	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC2_10	2	7753 - 7754	Reason for starting smoking
SMC2_11	2	7755 - 7756	Reason for smoking less
SMC2_12	2	7757 - 7758	Reason for smoking more
SMC2_201	1	7759 - 7759	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC2_202	1	7760 - 7760	Tried quitting smoking
SMC2_203	2	7761 - 7762	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC2_204	1	7763 - 7763	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC2_205	1	7764 - 7764	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC2_206	1	7765 - 7765	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALC2_1A	1	7766 - 7766	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALC2_1	1	7767 - 7767	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC2_2	2	7768 - 7769	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC2_3	2	7770 - 7771	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC2_DAY	2	7772 - 7773	Interview date - day of the week
ALC2_5	1	7774 - 7774	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC2_5A1	3	7775 - 7777	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC2_5A2	3	7778 - 7780	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC2_5A3	3	7781 - 7783	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC2_5A4	3	7784 - 7786	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC2_5A5	3	7787 - 7789	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC2_5A6	3	7790 - 7792	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC2_5A7	3	7793 - 7795	Number of drinks - Saturday

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 137

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC2_5B	1	7796 - 7796	Ever had a drink
ALC2_6	1	7797 - 7797	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC2_7A	1	7798 - 7798	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC2_7B	1	7799 - 7799	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC2_7C	1	7800 - 7800	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC2_7D	1	7801 - 7801	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC2_7E	1	7802 - 7802	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC2_7F	1	7803 - 7803	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC2_7G	1	7804 - 7804	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC2_7H	1	7805 - 7805	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC2_7I	1	7806 - 7806	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC2_7J	1	7807 - 7807	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC2_7K	1	7808 - 7808	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC2_7L	1	7809 - 7809	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC2_7M	1	7810 - 7810	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC2DTYP	1	7811 - 7811	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC2DWKY	3	7812 - 7814	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC2DDLX	2	7815 - 7816	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
AL_2_1	2	7817 - 7818	Definition of moderate drinking
AL_2_2	1	7819 - 7819	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
AL_2_3	1	7820 - 7820	Alright to get drunk once in a while
AL_2_4	1	7821 - 7821	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking
AL_2_5	1	7822 - 7822	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week
AL_2_6	1	7823 - 7823	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
AL_2_7	1	7824 - 7824	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_2_1	1	7825 - 7825	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child
AD_2_2	1	7826 - 7826	Number of times - drunk / hung-over
AD_2_3	1	7827 - 7827	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_2_4	1	7828 - 7828	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol
AD_2_5	1	7829 - 7829	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_2_6	1	7830 - 7830	Spent month or more getting drunk
AD_2_7	1	7831 - 7831	Drank much more than intended
AD_2_8	1	7832 - 7832	Number of times - drank much more than intended
AD_2_9	1	7833 - 7833	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_2DSF	2	7834 - 7835	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)
AD_2DPP	4.2	7836 - 7839	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 138

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC2_1A	1	7840 - 7840	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC2_1B	1	7841 - 7841	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC2_1C	1	7842 - 7842	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC2_1D	1	7843 - 7843	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC2_1E	1	7844 - 7844	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC2_1F	1	7845 - 7845	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC2_1G	1	7846 - 7846	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC2_1H	1	7847 - 7847	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC2_1I	1	7848 - 7848	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC2_1J	1	7849 - 7849	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC2_1K	1	7850 - 7850	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC2_1L	3	7851 - 7853	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC2_1MA	1	7854 - 7854	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC2_1MB	1	7855 - 7855	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC2_1MC	1	7856 - 7856	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC2_1MD	1	7857 - 7857	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC2_1ME	1	7858 - 7858	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC2_1MF	1	7859 - 7859	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC2_2	1	7860 - 7860	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC2_3	1	7861 - 7861	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC2_4	1	7862 - 7862	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC2_5	1	7863 - 7863	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC2_6	1	7864 - 7864	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC2_7	1	7865 - 7865	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC2_8KG	3	7866 - 7868	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC2_8LB	3	7869 - 7871	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC2_9	1	7872 - 7872	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC2_10	1	7873 - 7873	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC2_11	1	7874 - 7874	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC2_12	1	7875 - 7875	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC2_13	1	7876 - 7876	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC2_14	2	7877 - 7878	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC2_15	2	7879 - 7880	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC2_16	1	7881 - 7881	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC2_17	1	7882 - 7882	Loss of interest - duration
MHC2_18	1	7883 - 7883	Loss of interest - frequency

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 139

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC2_19	1	7884 - 7884	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC2_20	1	7885 - 7885	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC2_21K	3	7886 - 7888	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC2_21L	3	7889 - 7891	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC2_22	1	7892 - 7892	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC2_23	1	7893 - 7893	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC2_24	1	7894 - 7894	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC2_25	1	7895 - 7895	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC2_26	1	7896 - 7896	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC2_27	2	7897 - 7898	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC2_28	2	7899 - 7900	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC2DDS	2	7901 - 7902	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC2DCH	2	7903 - 7904	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC2DSF	2	7905 - 7906	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC2DPP	4.2	7907 - 7910	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC2DWK	2	7911 - 7912	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC2DMT	2	7913 - 7914	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC2_101	3	7915 - 7917	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC2_102	1	7918 - 7918	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC2_103	1	7919 - 7919	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC2_104	1	7920 - 7920	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC2_105	1	7921 - 7921	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC2_106	1	7922 - 7922	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC2_107	1	7923 - 7923	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC2_108	1	7924 - 7924	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC2_109	1	7925 - 7925	Has someone to confide in
SSC2_110	1	7926 - 7926	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC2_111	1	7927 - 7927	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC2_112	1	7928 - 7928	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC2_113	1	7929 - 7929	Has someone to give advice
SSC2_114	1	7930 - 7930	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC2_115	1	7931 - 7931	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC2_116	1	7932 - 7932	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC2_117	1	7933 - 7933	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC2_118	1	7934 - 7934	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC2_119	1	7935 - 7935	Has someone who understands problems

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 140

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC2_120	1	7936 - 7936	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC2DTNG	2	7937 - 7938	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DAFF	2	7939 - 7940	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DSOC	2	7941 - 7942	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DEMO	2	7943 - 7944	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDC2DRES	3	7945 - 7947	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC2_5A	1	7948 - 7948	Can converse - English
SDC2_5B	1	7949 - 7949	Can converse - French
SDC2_5C	1	7950 - 7950	Can converse - Arabic
SDC2_5D	1	7951 - 7951	Can converse - Chinese
SDC2_5E	1	7952 - 7952	Can converse - Cree
SDC2_5F	1	7953 - 7953	Can converse - German
SDC2_5G	1	7954 - 7954	Can converse - Greek
SDC2_5H	1	7955 - 7955	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC2_5I	1	7956 - 7956	Can converse - Italian
SDC2_5J	1	7957 - 7957	Can converse - Korean
SDC2_5K	1	7958 - 7958	Can converse - Persian
SDC2_5L	1	7959 - 7959	Can converse - Polish
SDC2_5M	1	7960 - 7960	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC2_5N	1	7961 - 7961	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC2_5O	1	7962 - 7962	Can converse - Spanish
SDC2_5P	1	7963 - 7963	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC2_5Q	1	7964 - 7964	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC2_5R	1	7965 - 7965	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC2_5S	1	7966 - 7966	Can converse - other language
SDC2DLNG	2	7967 - 7968	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC2_6A	1	7969 - 7969	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC2_6B	1	7970 - 7970	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC2_6C	1	7971 - 7971	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC2_6D	1	7972 - 7972	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC2_6E	1	7973 - 7973	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC2_6F	1	7974 - 7974	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC2_6G	1	7975 - 7975	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC2_6H	1	7976 - 7976	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC2_6I	1	7977 - 7977	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC2_6J	1	7978 - 7978	First language learned and still understood - Korean

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 141

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC2_6K	1	7979 - 7979	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC2_6L	1	7980 - 7980	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC2_6M	1	7981 - 7981	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC2_6N	1	7982 - 7982	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC2_6O	1	7983 - 7983	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC2_6P	1	7984 - 7984	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC2_6Q	1	7985 - 7985	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC2_6R	1	7986 - 7986	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC2_6S	1	7987 - 7987	First language learned and still understood - other
EDC2_1	1	7988 - 7988	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC2_2	1	7989 - 7989	Full-time or part-time student
EDC2_4	2	7990 - 7991	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC2_5	1	7992 - 7992	Graduated from high school
EDC2_6	1	7993 - 7993	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC2_7	2	7994 - 7995	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC2D1	2	7996 - 7997	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC2D2	2	7998 - 7999	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC2D3	1	8000 - 8000	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
LSC2_1	1	8001 - 8001	Worked at a job or business last week
LSC2_2	1	8002 - 8002	Absent from job or business last week
LSC2_3	1	8003 - 8003	Had more than one job or business last week
LSC2_11	1	8004 - 8004	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSC2_12	1	8005 - 8005	Had a job to start in future last week
LSC2_13	2	8006 - 8007	Not currently working - reason
LSC2_21	1	8008 - 8008	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSC2_22	1	8009 - 8009	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSC2_23	1	8010 - 8010	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSC2_31	1	8011 - 8011	Status in employment - main job or business
LSC2F32	1	8012 - 8012	Flag for name of own business
LSC2F33	1	8013 - 8013	Flag for name of employer
LSC2F34	1	8014 - 8014	Flag for kind of business
LSC2F35	1	8015 - 8015	Flag for kind of work
LSC2F36	1	8016 - 8016	Flag for main activity or duties
LFC2CI97	4	8017 - 8020	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC2GI16	2	8021 - 8022	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC2CO91	4	8023 - 8026	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 142

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC2GO25	2	8027 - 8028	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC2GO47	2	8029 - 8030	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSC2_41	2	8031 - 8032	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSC2_42	3	8033 - 8035	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSC2_43	1	8036 - 8036	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSC2_44	2	8037 - 8038	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSC2_45	2	8039 - 8040	Usual work schedule - reason
LSC2_46	1	8041 - 8041	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSC2_51	2	8042 - 8043	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSC2_52	2	8044 - 8045	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSC2_53	3	8046 - 8048	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSC2_54	1	8049 - 8049	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSC2_61	2	8050 - 8051	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSC2_71	2	8052 - 8053	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSC2_72	1	8054 - 8054	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSC2_73	2	8055 - 8056	Not looking for work - reason
LSC2_74	1	8057 - 8057	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSC2DCWS	1	8058 - 8058	Current working status - (D)
LSC2DYWS	2	8059 - 8060	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC2DSWS	1	8061 - 8061	Student working status - (D)
LSC2DMJS	2	8062 - 8063	Multiple job status - (D)
LSC2DRNW	2	8064 - 8065	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSC2DHPW	3	8066 - 8068	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSC2DPFT	1	8069 - 8069	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSC2DJST	2	8070 - 8071	Job status over past year - (D)
INC2_1A	1	8072 - 8072	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC2_1B	1	8073 - 8073	Source of income - self-employment
INC2_1C	1	8074 - 8074	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC2_1D	1	8075 - 8075	Source of income - employment insurance
INC2_1E	1	8076 - 8076	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC2_1F	1	8077 - 8077	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC2_1G	1	8078 - 8078	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC2_1H	1	8079 - 8079	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC2_1I	1	8080 - 8080	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC2_1J	1	8081 - 8081	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC2_1K	1	8082 - 8082	Source of income - child support

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 143

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC2_1L	1	8083 - 8083	Source of income - alimony
INC2_1M	1	8084 - 8084	Source of income - other
INC2_1N	1	8085 - 8085	Source of income - none
INC2_2	2	8086 - 8087	Total household income - main source
INC2_3	6	8088 - 8093	Total household income - best estimate
INC2_3A	1	8094 - 8094	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC2_3B	1	8095 - 8095	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC2_3C	1	8096 - 8096	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC2_3D	1	8097 - 8097	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC2_3E	1	8098 - 8098	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC2_3F	1	8099 - 8099	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC2_3G	1	8100 - 8100	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC2DHH	2	8101 - 8102	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC2DIA2	1	8103 - 8103	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC2DIA4	1	8104 - 8104	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC2DIA5	1	8105 - 8105	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC2_4	6	8106 - 8111	Total personal income - best estimate
INC2_4A	1	8112 - 8112	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC2_4B	1	8113 - 8113	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC2_4C	1	8114 - 8114	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC2_4D	1	8115 - 8115	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC2_4E	1	8116 - 8116	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC2_4F	1	8117 - 8117	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC2_4G	1	8118 - 8118	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC2DPER	2	8119 - 8120	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC2CCPI	5.1	8121 - 8125	Consumer Price Index
AM62_LNK	1	8126 - 8126	Permission to link data
AM62_SHA	1	8127 - 8127	Agree to share information
AM62_TEL	1	8128 - 8128	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM62_LNG	2	8129 - 8130	Interview language - H06
AM62LDUR	4	8131 - 8134	Duration of time between H06 interviews
WT64LS	8.2	8135 - 8142	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square
WF62LF	1	8143 - 8143	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WT62LF	8.2	8144 - 8151	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WF62SLF	1	8152 - 8152	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WT62SLF	8.2	8153 - 8160	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Record Layout

Page 144

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: March 9, 2005

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
WF62LFE	1	8161 - 8161	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset
WT62LFE	8.2	8162 - 8169	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset
WF62SLS	1	8170 - 8170	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square
WT62SLS	8.2	8171 - 8178	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square

---